

Operator Manual

CENTUM™ Series Generator Sets QSK50 Engine with PowerCommand® 3.3 Control

C1750D6E (Spec A) C2000D6E (Spec A)

Table of Contents

| 1. | IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS | 1 |
|----|---|----|
| | 1.1 Warning, Caution, and Note Styles Used in This Manual | 1 |
| | 1.2 General Information | 1 |
| | 1.2.1 General Safety Precautions | 2 |
| | 1.3 Generator Set Safety Code | 5 |
| | 1.3.1 Moving Parts Can Cause Severe Personal Injury or Death | 5 |
| | 1.3.2 Moving the Generator Set | 5 |
| | 1.3.3 Generator Set Operating Areas | 6 |
| | 1.4 Electrical Shocks and Arc Flashes Can Cause Severe Personal Injury or Death | |
| | 1.4.1 AC Supply and Isolation | 7 |
| | 1.4.2 Medium Voltage Equipment (601 V to 15 kV - U.S. and Canada) | 7 |
| | 1.5 Fuel and Fumes Are Flammable | 8 |
| | 1.5.1 Spillage | 8 |
| | 1.5.2 Fluid Containment | |
| | 1.5.3 Do Not Operate in Flammable and Explosive Environments | |
| | 1.6 Exhaust Gases Are Deadly | |
| | 1.6.1 Exhaust Precautions | 9 |
| | 1.7 Earth Ground Connection | 9 |
| | 1.8 Decommissioning and Disassembly | 10 |
| | 1.9 WEEE Directive 2012/19/EU + Battery Directive 2006/66/EC | 10 |
| | | |
| 2. | INTRODUCTION | 13 |
| | 2.1 About This Manual | 13 |
| | 2.2 Schedule of Abbreviations | 13 |
| | 2.3 Related Literature | 15 |
| | 2.3.1 Further Information - Literature | 15 |
| | 2.4 After Sales Services | 16 |
| | 2.4.1 Maintenance | 16 |
| | 2.4.2 Warranty | 16 |
| | 2.4.3 How to Obtain Service | 16 |
| 3 | SYSTEM OVERVIEW | 19 |
| Ο. | 3.1 Generator Set Identification | 19 |
| | 3.1.1 Generator Set Rating | 19 |
| | 3.1.2 Nameplate | 19 |
| | 3.2 Generator Set Components | 19 |
| | 3.3 Generator Set Performance Data | 20 |
| | 3.3.1 Acoustic Information 60 Hz (1800 RPM) | 20 |
| | 3.3.2 Generator Set Fuel Consumption | 21 |
| | 3.4 Engine | 21 |
| | 3.5 Cooling System Components | 23 |
| | 3.6 Sensors | 23 |
| | ~.~ ~~~ | |

| | 3.7 Pyrometers - Engine Exhaust |
|----|---|
| | 3.7.1 Pyrometer Position |
| | 3.8 Heaters |
| | 3.8.1 Heater Supply and Isolation |
| | 3.8.2 Coolant Heater |
| | 3.9 Air Cleaner |
| | 3.9.1 Normal Duty Air Cleaner |
| | 3.9.2 Heavy Duty Air Cleaner |
| | 3.10 Seismic IBC Labelling |
| | 3.11 System Options |
| | 3.11.1 Alarm Module |
| | 3.11.2 Battery Charger |
| | 3.11.3 Circuit Breaker |
| | 3.11.4 Motorized Circuit Breaker |
| | 3.11.5 Mechanical Run-time Recorder |
| | 3.11.6 Oil Sampling Valve |
| | 3.11.7 Closed Crankcase Ventilation |
| | |
| 4. | CONTROL SYSTEM - POWERCOMMAND 3.3 |
| | 4.1 Control System Description |
| | 4.1.1 Control System Panel |
| | 4.1.2 Operating Modes |
| | 4.1.3 Power On and Sleep Modes |
| | 4.1.4 AmpSentry Maintenance Mode |
| | 4.2 Operator Panel |
| | 4.2.1 Selection Buttons |
| | 4.2.2 Default Settings |
| | 4.2.3 Lamp Indicators |
| | 4.2.4 Lamp (LED) Test Button |
| | 4.2.5 Reset Button |
| | 4.2.6 CB Open Button |
| | 4.2.7 CB Closed Button |
| | 4.2.8 Graphical Display and Buttons |
| | 4.3 Operator Panel - Initial Operator Menu |
| | 4.3.1 Initial Menu Data |
| | 4.4 Operator Panel - Generator Set Data Operator Menu |
| | 4.4.1 Generator Set Data |
| | 4.5 Operator Panel - Engine Data Operator Menu |
| | 4.5.1 Engine Data |
| | 4.5.2 History/About Menu |
| | 4.6 Operator Panel - Alternator Data Operator Menu |
| | 4.6.1 Alternator Data |
| | 4.7 Operator Panel - Faults and Warnings Menus |
| | 4.7.1 Fault Menu |
| | 4.7.2 Fault Messages |
| | 4.7.3 Fault Acknowledgement |

| | 4.7.4 Warning Fault Menu | 52 |
|----|--|------------|
| | 4.7.5 Faults History Data Operator Menu | 54 |
| | 4.8 Operator Panel - Adjust Menu | 56 |
| | 4.9 Operator Panel - Genset Setup Data Operator Menu | 58 |
| | 4.10 Operator Panel - Paralleling Status Menu | 59 |
| | 4.11 Operator Panel - Paralleling/Basic Setup Menu | 67 |
| | 4.12 Selecting Operating Modes | 71 |
| | 4.12.1 Passwords and Mode Change Access | 71 |
| | 4.12.2 Selecting Manual Run Mode | 72 |
| | 4.12.3 Selecting Auto Mode | 72 |
| | 4.12.4 Selecting Off Mode | 73 |
| | 4.13 Changing the Display Language on the HMI | 74 |
| 5 | OPERATION - POWERCOMMAND 3.3 | 75 |
| J. | 5.1 Safety | 75 |
| | 5.2 Introduction | 75 75 |
| | | |
| | 5.3 Maintenance | 76 |
| | 5.4 Operating Recommendations | 76 |
| | 5.4.1 Running-in | 76 |
| | 5.4.2 No and Low Load Operation | 76 |
| | 5.4.3 Exercise Period | 76 |
| | 5.4.4 Low Operating Temperatures | 76 |
| | 5.4.5 High Operating Temperatures | 77 |
| | 5.4.6 Operating Conditions | 77 |
| | 5.4.7 Derating Factors | 78 |
| | 5.5 Generator Set Operation | 79 |
| | 5.5.1 Sequence of Operation | 79 |
| | 5.6 Before Starting | 79 |
| | 5.6.1 Operator's Pre-Start Checks | 80 |
| | 5.6.2 Starting at Operator Panel (Manual Run Mode) | 82 |
| | 5.6.3 Starting from Remote Location (Auto Mode) | 82 |
| | 5.6.4 Cold Starting with Loads | 83 |
| | 5.7 Stopping | 84 |
| | 5.7.1 Stopping at the Operator Panel (Manual Mode) | 84 |
| | 5.7.2 Stopping from Operator Panel (Auto Mode) | 84 |
| | 5.7.3 Stopping from Remote Location (Auto Mode) | 85 |
| | 5.7.4 Code 1433 or 1434 - Emergency Stop | 85 |
| | 5.8 Frequency Changing | 86 |
| | 5.9 Paralleling Operation | 86 |
| | 5.9.1 Speed and Voltage Matching | 86 |
| | 5.9.2 Operation When in Parallel | 87 |
| | 5.9.3 Generator Set Application Type | 87 |
| | 5.9.4 Standalone Application | 88 |
| | 5.9.5 Synchronize Only | 89 |
| | 5.9.6 Isolated Bus Only | 90 |
| | 5.9.7 Power Transfer Control | 91 |
| | 5.5.7 I OWG TIGHOO GOINGUISS | <i>J</i> 1 |

| | 5.9.8 Conditions for Each Paralleling State |
|----|---|
| 3. | MAINTENANCE |
| | 6.1 Locking the Generator Set Out of Service |
| | 6.1.1 Immobilizing for Safe Working |
| | 6.2 Periodic Maintenance |
| | 6.2.1 Periodic Maintenance Schedule |
| | 6.3 Maintenance Procedures - Daily or When Refueling |
| | 6.3.1 General Information |
| | 6.3.2 Engine Operation Report |
| | 6.4 Generator Set Long Term Storage |
| | 6.5 Cooling System |
| | 6.5.1 Water Quality Check |
| | 6.5.2 Coolant Level Check - Introduction |
| | 6.5.3 Drive Belt - Inspection |
| | 6.5.4 Radiator Check |
| | 6.5.5 Cooling Fan - Inspection |
| | 6.6 Engine Oil |
| | 6.6.1 Level Check |
| | 6.6.2 Oil Fill |
| | 6.6.3 Crankcase Breather Oil Drain Cup |
| | 6.6.4 Oil Sampling |
| | 6.7 Fuel System |
| | 6.7.1 Fuel Level |
| | 6.7.2 Fuel/Water Separator Drain |
| | 6.7.3 Fuel/Water Separator - Spin on Type |
| | 6.7.4 Fuel Filter Maintenance |
| | 6.7.5 Hoses and Fuel Lines - Check |
| | 6.8 Air Intake System |
| | 6.8.1 Air Cleaner Service Indicator |
| | 6.8.2 Normal Duty Air Cleaner |
| | 6.8.3 Heavy Duty Air Cleaner |
| | 6.9 Exhaust System |
| | 6.10 Generator Set Output - AC Electric System |
| | 6.11 Closed Crankcase Ventilation System |
| | 6.11.1 CCV Filter Change Indicator |
| | 6.11.2 CCV Filter Removal |
| | 6.11.2 CCV Filter Removal |
| | · |
| | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | |
| | • |
| | • |
| | 6.13.5 Electrolyte - Specific Gravity and Temperature |
| | 6.13.6 Electrolyte Levels and Bench Charging Rates |
| | U. 13.7 DAIIETY FAUIT FIITUITU |

| 7. | TROUBLESHOOTING | 153 |
|----|--|-----|
| | 7.1 Control System | 153 |
| | 7.2 Safety Considerations | 153 |
| | 7.3 Fault Finding | 154 |
| | 7.4 Status Indicators - PowerCommand 3.3 | 155 |
| | 7.4.1 Not in Auto | 155 |
| | 7.4.2 Remote Start | 155 |
| | 7.4.3 Warning | 155 |
| | 7.4.4 Shutdown Status | 155 |
| | 7.4.5 Generator Set Running Lamp | 156 |
| | 7.5 Fault/Status Codes - PowerCommand 3.3 | 156 |
| | 7.5.1 Fault Messages | 156 |
| | 7.5.2 Fault Acknowledgement | 156 |
| | 7.5.3 Fault Codes - PowerCommand 3.3 | 156 |
| | 7.5.4 Troubleshooting Procedures for Fault Codes | 201 |
| 8. | MANUFACTURING FACILITIES | 207 |

Table of Contents 6-2024

This page is intentionally blank.

1 IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS

SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS. This manual contains important instructions that should be followed during installation and maintenance of the generator set and batteries.

Safe and efficient operation can be achieved only if the equipment is properly operated and maintained. Many accidents are caused by failure to follow fundamental rules and precautions.

1.1 Warning, Caution, and Note Styles Used in This Manual

The following safety styles and symbols found throughout this manual indicate potentially hazardous conditions to the operator, service personnel, or equipment.

▲ DANGER

Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING

Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

⚠ CAUTION

Indicates a hazardous situation that, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE

Indicates information considered important, but not hazard-related (e.g., messages relating to property damage).

1.2 General Information

This manual should form part of the documentation package supplied by Cummins with specific generator sets. In the event that this manual has been supplied in isolation, contact your authorized distributor.

NOTICE

It is in the operator's interest to read and understand all warnings and cautions contained within the documentation relevant to the generator set, its operation and daily maintenance.

1.2.1 General Safety Precautions

⚠ WARNING

Hot Pressurized Liquid

Contact with hot liquid can cause severe burns.

Do not open the pressure cap while the engine is running. Let the engine cool down before removing the cap. Turn the cap slowly and do not open it fully until the pressure has been relieved.

⚠ WARNING

Moving Parts

Moving parts can cause severe personal injury.

Use extreme caution around moving parts. All guards must be properly fastened to prevent unintended contact.

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Hazard

Used engine oils have been identified by some state and federal agencies to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity.

Do not ingest, breathe the fumes, or contact used oil when checking or changing engine oil. Wear protective gloves and face guard.

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Generating Equipment

Incorrect operation can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not operate equipment when fatigued, or after consuming any alcohol or drug.

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Gases

Substances in exhaust gases have been identified by some state and federal agencies to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity.

Do not breathe in or come into contact with exhaust gases.

WARNING

Combustible Liquid

Ignition of combustible liquids is a fire or explosion hazard which can cause severe burns or death.

Do not store fuel, cleaners, oil, etc., near the generator set.

⚠ WARNING

High Noise Level

Generator sets in operation emit noise, which can cause hearing damage.

Wear appropriate ear protection at all times.

⚠ WARNING

Hot Surfaces

Contact with hot surfaces can cause severe burns.

The unit is to be installed so that the risk of hot surface contact by people is minimized. Wear appropriate PPE when working on hot equipment and avoid contact with hot surfaces.

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Generating Equipment

Incorrect operation and maintenance can result in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that only suitably trained and experienced service personnel perform electrical and/or mechanical service.

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Hazard

Ethylene glycol, used as an engine coolant, is toxic to humans and animals.

Wear appropriate PPE. Clean up coolant spills and dispose of used coolant in accordance with local environmental regulations.

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Liquid

Ignition of combustible liquids is a fire or explosion hazard which can cause severe burns or death.

Do not use combustible liquids like ether.

⚠ WARNING

Automated Machinery

Accidental or remote starting of the generator set can cause severe personal injury or death. Isolate all auxiliary supplies and use an insulated wrench to disconnect the starting battery cables (negative [–] first).

⚠ WARNING

Fire Hazard

Materials drawn into the generator set are a fire hazard. Fire can cause severe burns or death. Make sure the generator set is mounted in a manner to prevent combustible materials from accumulating under the unit.

⚠ WARNING

Fire Hazard

Accumulated grease and oil are a fire hazard. Fire can cause severe burns or death.

Keep the generator set and the surrounding area clean and free from obstructions. Repair oil leaks promptly.

MARNING

Fall Hazard

Falls can result in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that suitable equipment for performing tasks at height are used in accordance with local guidelines and legislation.

⚠ WARNING

Fire Hazard

Materials drawn into the generator set are a fire hazard. Fire can cause severe burns or death. Keep the generator set and the surrounding area clean and free from obstructions.

⚠ WARNING

Pressurized System

Pressurized systems can rupture/leak which can result in severe personal injury or death. Use appropriate lock out/tag out safety procedures to isolate from all energy sources before performing any service tasks. Use PPE.

⚠ WARNING

Confined Areas

Confined spaces or areas with restricted access or potential to entrap can cause severe personal injury or death.

Use appropriate lock out/tag out safety procedures to isolate from all energy sources. Use PPE. Follow site specific lone worker protocols/permits to work.

A CAUTION

Manual Handling Heavy Objects

Handling heavy objects can cause severe personal injury.

Use appropriate lifting equipment and perform tasks with two people where doing so would make completion of the task safe.

⚠ CAUTION

Power Tools and Hand Tools

Tools can cause cuts, abrasions, bruising, puncture injuries.

Only trained and experienced personnel should use power tools and hand tools. Use PPE.

⚠ CAUTION

Sharp Edges and Sharp Points

Projecting corners/parts may cause cuts, abrasions and other personal injury.

Use PPE. Be aware of sharp edges and corners/sharp points. Cover/protect them.

NOTICE

Keep multi-type ABC fire extinguishers close by. Class A fires involve ordinary combustible materials such as wood and cloth. Class B fires involve combustible and flammable liquid fuels and gaseous fuels. Class C fires involve live electrical equipment. (Refer to NFPA No. 10 in the applicable region.)

NOTICE

Before performing maintenance and service procedures on enclosed generator sets, make sure the service access doors are secured open.

NOTICE

Stepping on the generator set can cause parts to bend or break, leading to electrical shorts, or to fuel leaks, coolant leaks, or exhaust leaks. Do not step on the generator set when entering or leaving the generator set room.

1.3 Generator Set Safety Code

Before operating the generator set, read the manuals and become familiar with them and the equipment. Safe and efficient operation can be achieved only if the equipment is properly operated and maintained. Many accidents are caused by failure to follow fundamental rules and precautions.

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Generating Equipment

Incorrect operation and maintenance can result in severe personal injury or death.

Read and follow all Safety Precautions, Warnings, and Cautions throughout this manual and the documentation supplied with the generator set.

1.3.1 Moving Parts Can Cause Severe Personal Injury or Death

- Keep hands, clothing, and jewelry away from moving parts. Do not wear loose clothing or jewelry in the vicinity of moving parts or while working on electrical equipment. Loose clothing and jewelry can become caught in moving parts.
- Before starting work on the generator set, disconnect the battery charger from its AC source, then
 disconnect the starting batteries using an insulated wrench, negative (–) cable first. This will prevent
 accidental starting.
- Make sure that fasteners on the generator set are secure. Tighten supports and clamps; keep guards in position over fans, drive belts, etc.
- If any adjustments must be made while the unit is running, use extreme caution around hot manifolds, moving parts, etc.

1.3.2 Moving the Generator Set

⚠ WARNING

Heavy Load

Incorrect lifting or repositioning can cause severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that only suitably trained and experienced personnel transport and handle generator sets and associated components.

MARNING

Heavy Load

Incorrect lifting or repositioning can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not lift the generator set by attaching to the engine or alternator lifting points. Do not stand under or near the generator set when lifting.

⚠ WARNING

Mechanical Hazard

Failed components may be ejected or operate incorrectly which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not climb the generator set; this may damage critical parts.

NOTICE

Access or service doors must be closed and locked before repositioning, and they must remain locked during transportation and siting.

It is essential that there are sufficient trained and experienced personnel in attendance to make sure the lifting and transportation of the generator set is undertaken in a safe and appropriate manner, and in accordance to local guidelines and legislation.

Before lifting the generator set, lifting points, angle of slings, mass, access to intended site, and the distance of movement should all be taken into account when organizing a suitable crane/hoist. Consult the generator set information supplied with the generator set for details of dimensions and mass.

- Make sure that the crane operating area is able to support the mass of the crane and the generator set
- · Make sure the equipment used for lifting is adequate to support the weight of the generator set.
- Attach the lifting device to the lifting points only using suitable shackles, chains, and spreader bars.
- Slowly tighten the slings. Inspect the lifting attachments before commencing a full lift to make sure they are attached correctly.
- Hoist the generator set slowly using the indicated lifting points only.
- Guide the generator set with ropes at a safe distance to prevent uncontrolled rotation when
 positioning the generator set.
- Move the generator set to the desired location and place in position, bringing the set down slowly.
- Loosen the slings; unhook and remove the shackles.

1.3.3 Generator Set Operating Areas

⚠ WARNING

Ejected Debris

Debris ejected during destructive failure can cause serious injury or death by impact, severing or stabbing.

Do not to stand alongside the engine or alternator while the generator set is running.

• Operators must not stand alongside the engine or alternator while the generator set is running, unless the risks of doing so have been assessed and adequate mitigation steps have been taken.

- If there are operation/maintenance procedures that require spending time alongside the generator set when it is running, take every precaution to perform these tasks safely. Keep time spent performing these tasks to a minimum.
- Be aware of the product environment. Other equipment may be in operation or energized in the surrounding area.

1.4 Electrical Shocks and Arc Flashes Can Cause Severe Personal Injury or Death

- Only qualified service personnel certified and authorized to work on power circuits should work on exposed energized power circuits.
- All relevant service material must be available for any electrical work performed by certified service personnel.
- Exposure to energized power circuits with potentials of 50 VAC or 75 VDC or higher poses a significant risk of electrical shock and electrical arc flash.
- Refer to standard NFPA 70E, or equivalent safety standards in corresponding regions, for details of the dangers involved and for safety requirements.

1.4.1 AC Supply and Isolation

NOTICE

Local electrical codes and regulations (for example, *BS EN 12601:2010 Reciprocating internal combustion engine driven generating sets*) may require the installation of a disconnect means for the generator set, either on the generator set or where the generator set conductors enter a facility.

NOTICE

The AC supply must have the correct over current and earth fault protection according to local electrical codes and regulations. This equipment must be earthed (grounded).

It is the sole responsibility of the customer to provide AC power conductors for connection to load devices and the means to isolate the AC input to the terminal box; these must comply with local electrical codes and regulations. Refer to the wiring diagram supplied with the generator set.

The disconnecting device is not provided as part of the generator set, and Cummins accepts no responsibility for providing the means of isolation.

1.4.2 Medium Voltage Equipment (601 V to 15 kV - U.S. and Canada)

- Medium voltage acts differently than low voltage. Special equipment and training is required to work on or around medium voltage equipment. Operation and maintenance must be done only by persons trained and experienced to work on such devices. Improper use or procedures will result in severe personal injury or death.
- Do not work on energized equipment. Unauthorized personnel must not be permitted near energized
 equipment. Due to the nature of medium voltage electrical equipment, induced voltage remains even
 after the equipment is disconnected from the power source. Plan the time for maintenance with
 authorized personnel so that the equipment can be de-energized and safely grounded.

1.5 Fuel and Fumes Are Flammable

Fire, explosion, and personal injury or death can result from improper practices.

- Fuel contact with hot engine or exhaust is a potential fire hazard.
- Do not permit any flame, cigarette, pilot light, spark, arcing equipment, or other ignition source near the generator set or fuel tank.
- Fuel lines must be adequately secured and free of leaks. Fuel connection at the engine should be
 made with an approved flexible line. Do not use copper piping on flexible lines as copper will
 become brittle if continuously vibrated or repeatedly bent.
- Make sure all fuel supplies have a positive shutoff valve.
- Make sure the battery area has been well-ventilated prior to servicing near it. Lead-acid batteries emit a highly explosive hydrogen gas that can be ignited by arcing, sparking, smoking, etc.

1.5.1 Spillage

Any spillage that occurs during fueling, oil top-off, or oil change must be cleaned up before starting the generator set.

1.5.2 Fluid Containment

NOTICE

Where spillage containment is not part of a Cummins supply, it is the responsibility of the installer to provide the necessary containment to prevent contamination of the environment, especially water courses and sources.

Fluid containment is incorporated into the base of the generator set, it must be inspected at regular intervals. Any liquid present should be drained out and disposed of in accordance with local health and safety regulations. Failure to perform this action may result in spillage of liquids which could contaminate the surrounding area.

Any other fluid containment area must also be checked and emptied, as described above.

1.5.3 Do Not Operate in Flammable and Explosive Environments

Flammable vapor can cause an engine to overspeed and become difficult to stop, resulting in possible fire, explosion, severe personal injury, and death. Do not operate a generator set where a flammable vapor environment can be created, unless the generator set is equipped with an automatic safety device to block the air intake and stop the engine. The owners and operators of the generator set are solely responsible for operating the generator set safely. Contact your authorized Cummins distributor for more information.

1.6 Exhaust Gases Are Deadly

- Provide an adequate exhaust system to properly expel discharged gases away from enclosed or sheltered areas, and areas where individuals are likely to congregate. Visually and audibly inspect the exhaust system daily for leaks per the maintenance schedule. Make sure that exhaust manifolds are secured and not warped. Do not use exhaust gases to heat a compartment.
- · Make sure the unit is well ventilated.

1.6.1 Exhaust Precautions

⚠ WARNING

Hot Exhaust Gases

Contact with hot exhaust gases can cause severe burns.

Wear personal protective equipment when working on equipment.

⚠ WARNING

Hot Surfaces

Contact with hot surfaces can cause severe burns.

The unit is to be installed so that the risk of hot surface contact by people is minimized. Wear appropriate PPE when working on hot equipment and avoid contact with hot surfaces.

WARNING

Toxic Gases

Inhalation of exhaust gases can cause asphyxiation and death.

Pipe exhaust gas outside and away from windows, doors, or other inlets to buildings. Do not allow exhaust gas to accumulate in habitable areas.

⚠ WARNING

Fire Hazard

Contaminated insulation is a fire hazard. Fire can cause severe burns or death.

Remove any contaminated insulation and dispose of it in accordance with local regulations.

The exhaust outlet may be sited at the top or bottom of the generator set. Make sure that the exhaust outlet is not obstructed. Personnel using this equipment must be made aware of the exhaust position. Position the exhaust away from flammable materials - in the case of exhaust outlets at the bottom, make sure that vegetation is removed from the vicinity of the exhaust.

The exhaust pipes may have some insulating covers fitted. If these covers become contaminated they must be replaced before the generator set is run.

To minimize the risk of fire, make sure the following steps are observed:

- Make sure that the engine is allowed to cool thoroughly before performing maintenance or operation tasks.
- Clean the exhaust pipe thoroughly.

1.7 Earth Ground Connection

The neutral of the generator set may be required to be bonded to earth ground at the generator set location, or at a remote location, depending on system design requirements. Consult the engineering drawings for the facility or a qualified electrical design engineer for proper installation.

NOTICE

The end user is responsible to make sure that the ground connection point surface area is clean and free of rust before making a connection.

9

NOTICE

The end user is responsible for making sure that an earthing arrangement that is compliant with local conditions is established and tested before the equipment is used.

1.8 Decommissioning and Disassembly

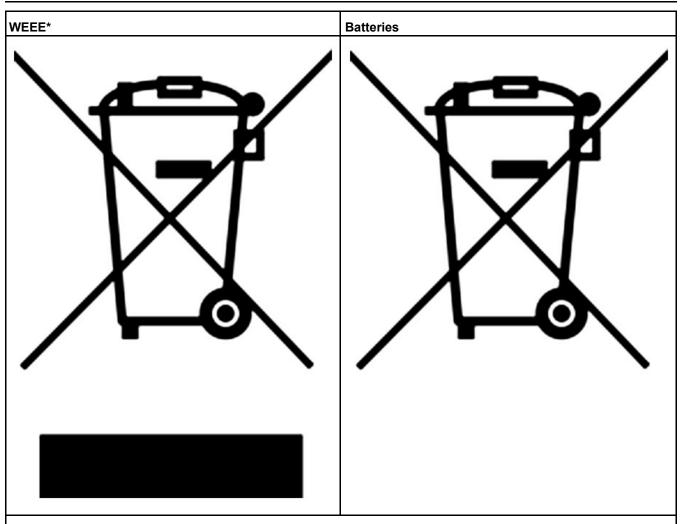
NOTICE

Decommissioning and disassembly of the generator set at the end of its working life must comply with local guidelines and legislation for disposal/recycling of components and contaminated fluids. This procedure must only be carried out by suitably trained and experienced service personnel. For more information contact your authorized distributor.

1.9 WEEE Directive 2012/19/EU + Battery Directive 2006/66/EC

Electrical and electronic equipment (EEE) and batteries contain materials, components and substances that may be hazardous and present a risk to human health and the environment when waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE) and batteries are not handled correctly.

Electrical and electronic equipment and batteries are marked with the crossed-out wheelie bin symbol indicating that electrical and electronic equipment and batteries should not be disposed of in the regular household waste stream but need to be collected separately. In case batteries contain more than 0,0005% mercury (Hg), 0,002% cadmium (Cd) or 0,004% lead (Pb) (by weight), the corresponding chemical symbol is displayed on the battery.



*The bar below the bin is recommended to include to prove that a product was made after the 13 August 2005. Alternatively, a date can be included.

FIGURE 1. PRODUCT BATTERY INFORMATION

As a consumer, you have an important role in recycling this equipment and contributing to the protection of the environment. Please follow local recycling regulations to reduce adverse environmental impact in connection with disposal of WEEE and batteries and to increase opportunities for reuse, recycling, and recovery of WEEE and batteries. To facilitate this, free collection points are available in your area. Users are responsible for removing personal data from electronic devices prior to disposal. If possible please remove old batteries or accumulators from the electronic device before you return it for recycling.

This page is intentionally blank.

2 Introduction

⚠ WARNING

Hazardous Voltage

Contact with high voltages can cause severe electrical shock, burns, or death.

Make sure that only a trained and experienced electrician makes generator set electrical output connections, in accordance with the installation instructions and all applicable codes.

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Generating Equipment

Faulty electrical generating equipment can cause severe personal injury or death.

Generator sets must be installed, certified, and operated by trained and experienced persons in accordance with the installation instructions and all applicable codes.

2.1 About This Manual

The purpose of this manual is to provide the users with sound, general information. It is for guidance and assistance with recommendations for correct and safe procedures, which may from time to time be updated. It is the user's responsibility to ensure they are aware of any updates to this guidance before commencing operational activities. Cummins shall not be liable for any operational consequences arising as a result of not following the guidance outlined in this manual, nor for any discretionary actions taken by the user in response to recommendations outlined in this manual.

The information contained within the manual is based on information available at the time of going to print. In line with Cummins policy of continuous development and improvement, information may change at any time without notice. The users should therefore make sure that before commencing any work, they have the latest information available. The latest version of this manual is available on QuickServe Online (https://quickserve.cummins.com).

Users are respectfully advised that, in the interests of good practice and safety, it is their responsibility to employ competent persons to carry out any installation work. Consult your authorized distributor for further installation information. It is essential that the utmost care is taken with the application, installation, and operation of any engine due to their potentially hazardous nature. Careful reference should also be made to other Cummins literature. A generator set must be operated and maintained properly for safe and reliable operation.

For further assistance, contact your authorized distributor.

2.2 Schedule of Abbreviations

This list is not exhaustive. For example, it does not identify units of measure or acronyms that appear only in parameters, event/fault names, or part/accessory names.

| ABBR. | DESCRIPTION | ABBR. | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|-------|--------------------------|
| AC | Alternating Current | LED | Light-emitting Diode |
| AMP | AMP, Inc., part of Tyco Electronics | LTS | Long Term Storage |
| ANSI | American National Standards Institute | LVRT | Low Voltage Ride Through |

2. Introduction 6-2024

| ABBR. | DESCRIPTION | ABBR. | DESCRIPTION |
|--|--|------------|--------------------------------------|
| ASOV Automatic Shut Off Valve | | MFM | Multifunction Monitor |
| ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM International) | | Mil Std | Military Standard |
| ATS Automatic Transfer Switch | | MLD | Masterless Load Demand |
| AVR | Automatic Voltage Regulator | NC | Normally Closed |
| AWG | American Wire Gauge | NC | Not Connected |
| CAN | Controlled Area Network | NFPA | National Fire Protection Agency |
| СВ | Circuit Breaker | NO | Normally Open |
| CE | Conformité Européenne | NWF | Network Failure |
| CFM | Cubic Feet per Minute | OEM | Original Equipment Manufacturer |
| CGT | Cummins Generator Technologies | OOR | Out of Range |
| СММ | Cubic Meters per Minute | OORH / ORH | Out of Range High |
| СТ | Current Transformer | OORL / ORL | Out of Range Low |
| D-AVR | Digital Automatic Voltage Regulator | РВ | Push Button |
| DC | Direct Current | PCC | PowerCommand® Control |
| DEF | Diesel Exhaust Fluid | PGI | Power Generation Interface |
| DPF | Diesel Particulate Filter | PGN | Parameter Group Number |
| ECM | Engine Control Module | PI | Proportional/Integral |
| ECS | Engine Control System | PID | Proportional / Integral / Derivative |
| EMI | Electromagnetic interference | PLC | Programmable Logic Controller |
| EN | European Standard | PMG | Permanent Magnet Generator |
| EPS | Engine Protection System | PPE | Personal Protective Equipment |
| E-Stop | Emergency Stop | PT | Potential Transformer |
| FAE | Full Authority Electronic | PTC | Power Transfer Control |
| FMI | Failure Mode Identifier | PWM | Pulse-width Modulation |
| FRT | Fault Ride Through | RFI | Radio Frequency Interference |
| FSO | Fuel Shutoff | RH | Relative Humidity |
| Genset | Generator Set | RMS | Root Mean Square |
| GCP | Generator Control Panel | RTU | Remote Terminal Unit |
| GND | Ground | SAE | Society of Automotive Engineers |
| LCT | Low Coolant Temperature | SCR | Selective Catalytic Reduction |
| НМІ | Human-machine Interface | SPN | Suspect Parameter Number |
| IC | Integrated Circuit | SWL | Safe Working Load |

6-2024 2. Introduction

| ABBR. | DESCRIPTION | ABBR. | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|--|-------|------------------------------|
| ISO | ISO International Organization for SW_B+ Switched B+ Standardization | | Switched B+ |
| LBNG | Lean-burn Natural Gas | UL | Underwriters Laboratories |
| LCD | Liquid Crystal Display | UPS | Uninterruptible Power Supply |
| | | VPS | Valve Proving System |

2.3 Related Literature

Before any attempt is made to operate the generator set, the operator should take time to read all of the manuals supplied with the generator set and familiarize themselves with the warnings and operating procedures.

NOTICE

A generator set must be operated and maintained properly if you are to expect safe and reliable operation. The Operator manual includes a maintenance schedule and a troubleshooting guide. The Health and Safety manual must be read in conjunction with this manual for the safe operation of the generator set:

Health and Safety Manual (0908-0110)

The relevant manuals appropriate to your generator set are also available, the documents below are in English:

- Operator Manual for QSK50 Engine with PowerCommand[®] 3.3 Control (A065G133)
- Installation Manual for QSK50 Engine with PowerCommand[®] 3.3 Control (A065G132)
- Generator Set Service Manual for QSK50 Engine with PowerCommand® 3.3 Control (A065G134)
- Recommended Spares List (RSL) for C1750D6E (A065G144)
- Recommended Spares List (RSL) for C2000D6E (A065G145)
- Specification and Data Sheet (D-3333)
- Parts Manual for QSK50 Engine with PowerCommand[®] 3.3 Control (A065G141)
- Universal Annunciator Owner Manual (0900-0301)
- Standard Repair Times GJ Family (A073S327)
- Service Tool Manual (A043D529)
- Failure Code Manual (F1115C)
- Engineering Application Manual T-030: Liquid Cooled Generator Sets (A040S369)
- Engine Operation & Maintenance Manual for QSK50 (5612931)
- Warranty Administration Manual (4021290)
- Global Commercial Warranty Statement (A072R157)

2.3.1 Further Information - Literature

Contact your authorized distributor for more information regarding related literature for this product.

2. Introduction 6-2024

2.4 After Sales Services

Cummins offers a full range of maintenance and warranty services.

2.4.1 Maintenance

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Generating Equipment

Incorrect operation and maintenance can result in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that only suitably trained and experienced service personnel perform electrical and/or mechanical service.

For expert generator set service at regular intervals, contact your local distributor. Each local distributor offers a complete maintenance contract package covering all items subject to routine maintenance, including a detailed report on the condition of the generator set. In addition, this can be linked to a 24-hour call-out arrangement, providing year-round assistance if necessary. Specialist engineers are available to maintain optimum performance levels from generator sets. Maintenance tasks should only be undertaken by trained and experienced technicians provided by your authorized distributor.

2.4.2 Warranty

For details of the warranty coverage for your generator set, refer to the Global Commercial Warranty Statement listed in the Related Literature section.

In the event of a breakdown, prompt assistance can normally be given by factory trained service technicians with resources to undertake all minor and many major repairs to equipment on site.

Extended warranty coverage is also available.

For further warranty details, contact your authorized service provider.

NOTICE

Damage caused by failure to follow the manufacturer's recommendations will not be covered by warranty. Contact your authorized service provider.

2.4.2.1 Warranty Limitations

For details of the warranty limitations for your generator set, refer to the warranty statement applicable to the generator set.

2.4.3 How to Obtain Service

When a product requires servicing, contact the nearest Cummins service provider. To locate the distributor, go to www.cummins.com/support and select Find a Sales or Service Location. When contacting the service provider, always supply the complete model, specification, and serial number as shown on the nameplate.

2.4.3.1 Locating a Distributor

In the U.S. and Canada

To easily locate the nearest certified distributor/dealer for Cummins generator sets in your area, or for more information, contact us at 1-800-CUMMINS[™] (1-800-286-6467) or visit www.cummins.com/support.

6-2024 2. Introduction

If unable to contact a distributor using the automated service, consult the Internet.

If unable to arrange a service or resolve an issue, contact the Service Manager at the nearest Cummins distributor for assistance.

When contacting the distributor, always supply the complete Model, Specification, and Serial Number as shown on the product nameplate.

2. Introduction 6-2024

This page is intentionally blank.

3 System Overview

This section provides an overview of the generator set.

3.1 Generator Set Identification

Each generator set is provided with a nameplate similar to that shown below. The nameplate provides information unique to the generator set.

3.1.1 Generator Set Rating

Refer to the generator set nameplate for generator set rating. Refer to <u>Section 5.4 on page 76</u> for operation at temperatures or altitudes above those stated on the nameplate.

3.1.2 Nameplate

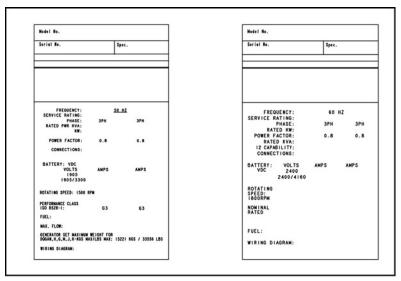


FIGURE 2. TYPICAL GENERATOR SET NAMEPLATE

3.2 Generator Set Components

The main components of the C1750D6E and C2000D6E generator sets are shown below, and referred to within this section.

3. System Overview 6-2024

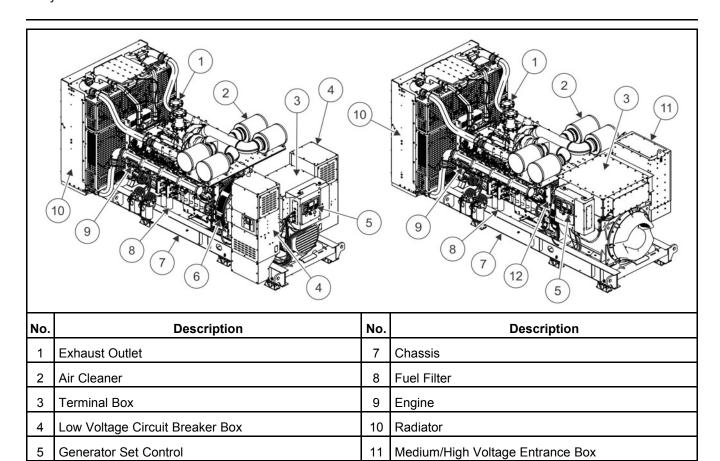


FIGURE 3. GENERATOR SET COMPONENTS

12 S9 Alternator

3.3 Generator Set Performance Data

3.3.1 Acoustic Information 60 Hz (1800 RPM)

TABLE 1. ACOUSTIC DATA 60 HZ (1800 RPM)

| Model | C1750D6E | C2000D6E |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Engine | QSK50-G24 | QSK50-G24 |
| Open Set Acoustic Data – dB(A) at 1m³ – SPL (or enclosed set with doors open) | 107.4 | 107.3 |

^{1.} Sound pressure levels at 1 m are measured per the requirements of ISO 3744, ISO 8528-10, and European Communities Directive 2000/14/EC as applicable.

2. Based on 75% load

S7 Alternator

3. Based on 110% load

For Noise Spectrum Figures, refer to your authorized distributor.

In line with the Cummins policy of continuous improvement, these figures are subject to change.

6-2024 3. System Overview

3.3.2 Generator Set Fuel Consumption

TABLE 2. FUEL CONSUMPTION L/HR (GAL/HR) AT 1800 RPM (60 HZ)

| Model | C1750D6E | C2000D6E | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Rating | 1750 kW (2188 kVA) | 2000 kW (2500 kVA) | |
| Engine Performance Data at 60 Hz ¹ | 474.6 (125.4) | 530 (139.8) | |

^{1.} Standby/Full Load

Refer to data sheets for other applications. In line with the Cummins policy of continuous improvement, these figures are subject to change.

3.4 Engine

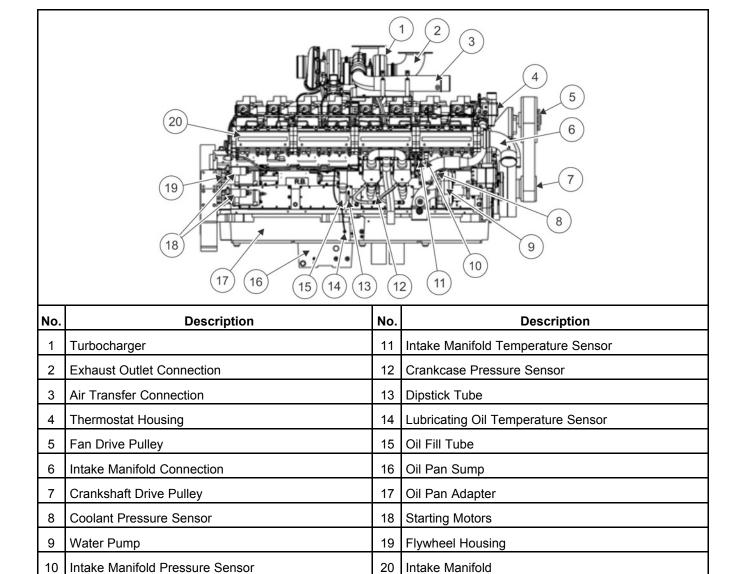


FIGURE 4. ENGINE (RIGHT VIEW)

3. System Overview 6-2024

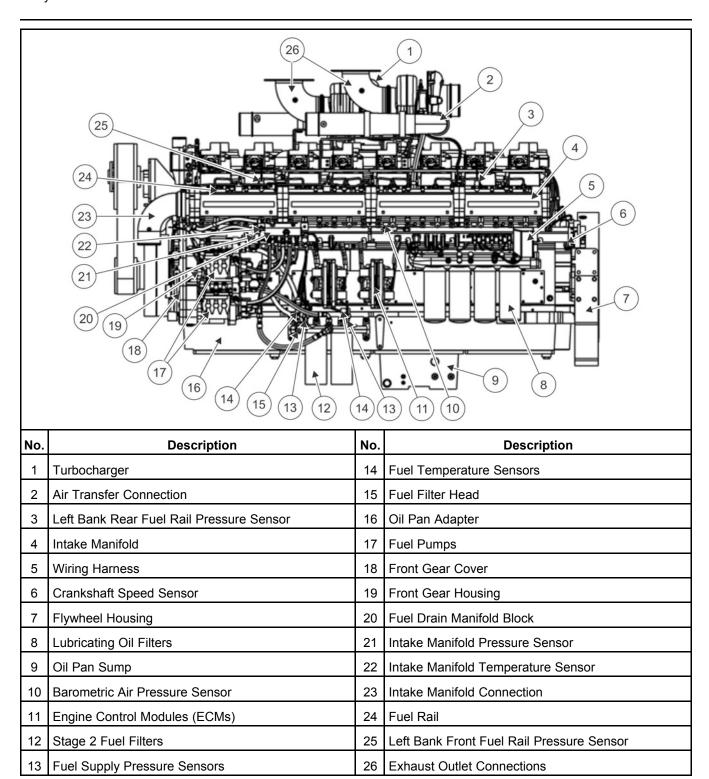


FIGURE 5. ENGINE (LEFT VIEW)

6-2024 3. System Overview

3.5 Cooling System Components

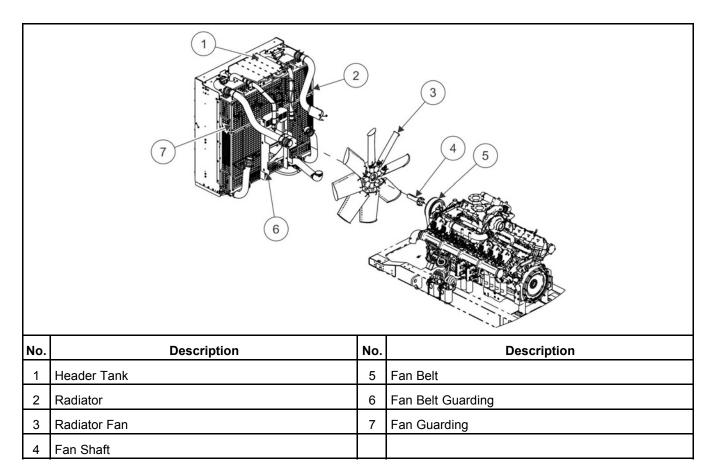


FIGURE 6. COOLING SYSTEM

3.6 Sensors

Various generator set parameters are measured by sensors, and the resulting signals are processed by the control board.

Engine-mounted sensors monitor a number of different systems, such as:

- · Lube Oil Pressure
- · Cooling System Temperature

3.7 Pyrometers - Engine Exhaust

A pyrometer measures engine exhaust gas temperature. A separate temperature meter is used to monitor each exhaust outlet elbow.

The exhaust temperature will be displayed through the HMI via the Aux101 board.

3. System Overview 6-2024

3.7.1 Pyrometer Position

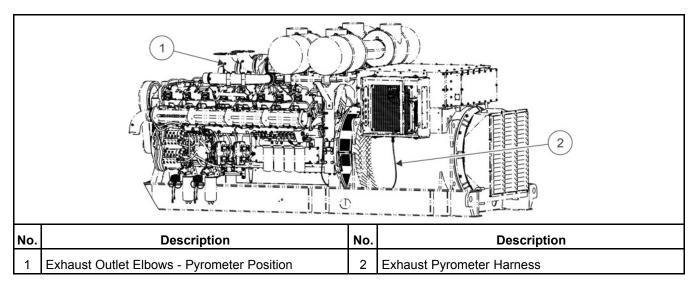


FIGURE 7. PYROMETER LOCATION AND HARNESS

3.8 Heaters

3.8.1 Heater Supply and Isolation

A power supply is required for the operation of all heaters (engine, coolant, and alternator), if fitted.

NOTICE

It is the sole responsibility of the customer to provide the power supply and the means to isolate the AC input to the terminal box. Cummins accepts no responsibility for providing the means of isolation. Contact your distributor for more information.

NOTICE

This disconnecting device is not provided as part of the generator set.

3.8.2 Coolant Heater

NOTICE

Operating the heater or heaters when the coolant system has been drained, or there is a suspicion that the coolant is frozen, can result in equipment damage.

Always make sure the coolant is not frozen and the radiator is filled to the recommended level before energizing the heater or heaters.

A coolant heater keeps the engine coolant warm when the engine is shut down. It heats and circulates the coolant within the engine. This reduces start-up time and lessens engine wear caused by cold starts. It is electrically operated and thermostatically controlled.

6-2024 3. System Overview

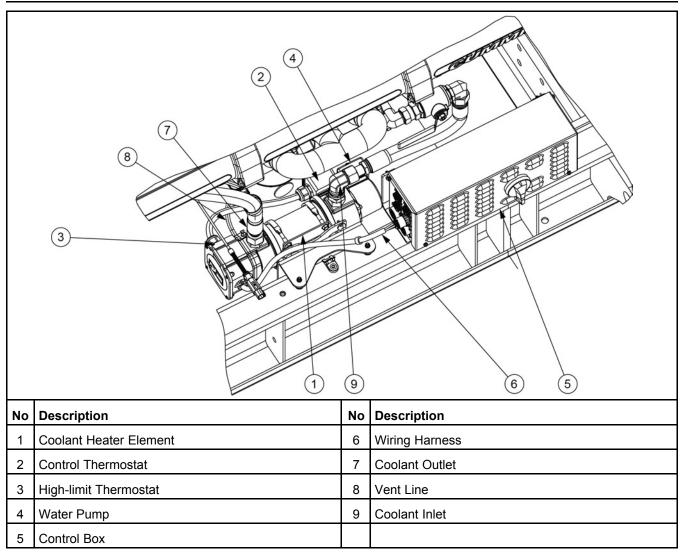


FIGURE 8. COOLANT HEATER

3.9 Air Cleaner

An air cleaner includes an element that must be replaced periodically. Some air cleaners include a service indicator that indicates when an air cleaner element is dirty and must be replaced.

3.9.1 Normal Duty Air Cleaner

The normal duty air cleaner is used in environments with good quality air and low volume air particle contaminants.

3. System Overview 6-2024

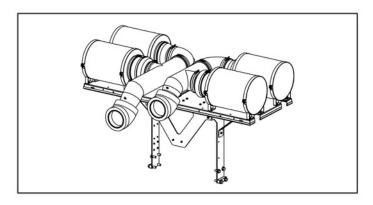


FIGURE 9. NORMAL DUTY AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY

3.9.2 Heavy Duty Air Cleaner

A heavy duty air cleaner is used in dusty environments and high volume air particle contaminants.

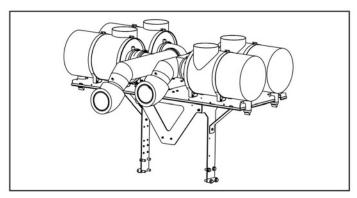
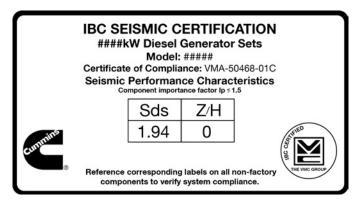


FIGURE 10. HEAVY DUTY AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY

3.10 Seismic IBC Labelling



This label indicates that this generator set is IBC compliant.

NOTICE

Reference corresponding labels on all non-factory components to verify system compliance.

6-2024 3. System Overview

3.11 System Options

3.11.1 Alarm Module

The alarm module provides audible warnings. A rocker switch provides the means to switch the alarm facility on or off.

3.11.2 Battery Charger

The single-phase, utility-powered battery charger is a constant voltage, current limited type that monitors the battery and supplies current as needed to maintain a fully charged condition without over-charging.

The charger's electronic control circuit allows the charger to be left in-circuit during engine cranking and to operate in parallel with the engine charging alternator.

3.11.3 Circuit Breaker

A circuit breaker is used to prevent the generator from being overloaded.

A line circuit breaker is mounted in the generator output box. If the load exceeds the circuit breaker current rating, the line circuit breaker will open, preventing the generator from being overloaded. If the circuit breaker trips, locate the source of the overload and correct/eliminate the fault. Manually reset the breaker. Clear any fault messages and when safe to do so, reconnect the load to the generator.

3.11.4 Motorized Circuit Breaker

A circuit breaker is used to prevent the generator from being overloaded or to prevent a short circuit on the generator or load terminals.

A line circuit breaker is mounted in the generator operator panel. The output leads of the circuit breaker are connected to the distribution panel, which consists of cam-locks and busbars for the load connections. If the load exceeds the circuit breaker current rating, the line circuit breaker opens, preventing the generator from being overloaded. If the circuit breaker trips, locate the source of the overload and correct as necessary. Manually reset the breaker to reconnect the load to the generator.

When operating the generator set in manual mode, the circuit breaker is closed manually and can as well be opened manually by using the circuit breaker buttons on the HMI panel. During fault conditions (overload or short circuit) the circuit breaker opens automatically. Once the faulty condition is cleared, the circuit breaker may be closed manually.

When operating the generator set in auto mode, the circuit breaker is only operated automatically, as the controller takes charge of opening and closing the circuit breaker. If fault conditions appear (overload or short circuit), the circuit breaker opens automatically.

3.11.5 Mechanical Run-time Recorder

An Independent mechanical run-time recorder provides a visual view of the generator set run hours. Monitoring the generator set run hours on a regular basis, will ensure that the correct maintenance is performed at the right time.

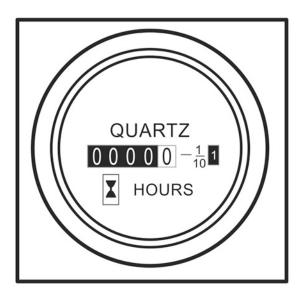


FIGURE 11. TYPICAL MECHANICAL RUN-TIME RECORDER

Counting range: 10,000 hour version standard, with automatic recycle to zero.

Accuracy: ±0.02 %

Supply: 24 Vdc from batteries "Switched B +" power

3.11.6 Oil Sampling Valve

The oil sampling valve is a means of taking live oil samples from the engine to provide a sample for analysis. The valve is located on the inlet side of the oil filters to capture a sample before being filtered.

The sample to be used for analysis must be representative of the oil in the engine.

It is also important to conduct oil analysis on new (unused) oil to establish a baseline. New (unused) oil analysis samples should be taken twice a year or each time the oil type is changed at a minimum. Samples should be taken from the bulk supply tanks to determine the makeup of the oil and also to confirm that no contaminants are being introduced by the storage system.

3.11.7 Closed Crankcase Ventilation

The crankcase breather separates oil (in both liquid and aerosol form) out of blowby gas while maintaining adequate crankcase pressure.

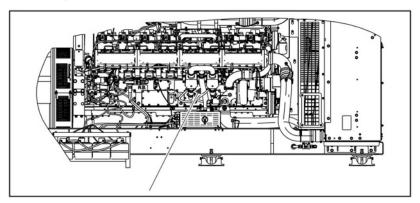


FIGURE 12. CRANKCASE VENTILATION

4 Control System - PowerCommand 3.3

4.1 Control System Description

The control system is used to start and stop the generator set from the display screen in either Manual or Auto mode. It is suitable for standalone or paralleling generator sets in both standby and prime-power applications, providing full generator set monitoring capability and protection. It monitors the engine for temperature, oil pressure and speed, and provides voltage and current metering. In the event of a fault the unit indicates the fault type and automatically shuts down the generator set on critical faults.

All indicators, control buttons and the display screen are on the face of the operator panel as illustrated in the following figure.

There are two fault level signals generated by the control system as follows:

- Warning: signals an imminent or non-critical fault for the engine. The control provides an indication only for this condition.
- Shutdown: signals a potentially critical fault for the engine. The control immediately takes the engine off-load and automatically shuts it down.

The standard control system operates on 12 VDC or 24 VDC battery power. The auxiliary equipment operates on LV AC power. The history data is stored in non-volatile memory and is not deleted if battery power is lost.

4.1.1 **Control System Panel**

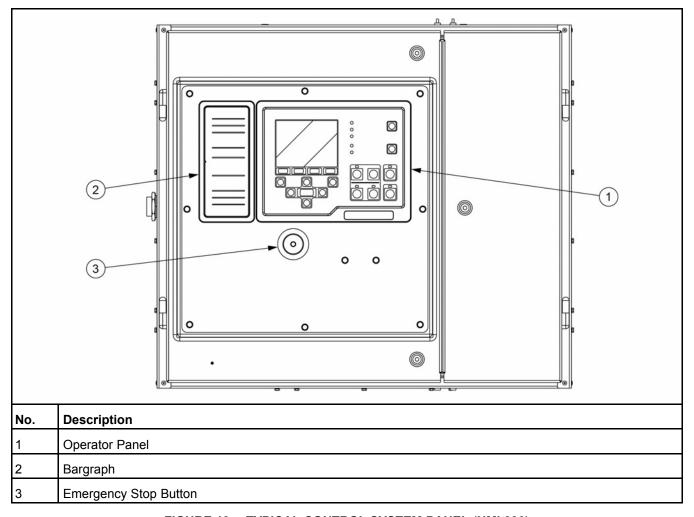


FIGURE 13. TYPICAL CONTROL SYSTEM PANEL (HMI 330)

4.1.2 **Operating Modes**

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control is operated by the Start/Stop/Manual/Auto buttons on the Operator Panel. Refer to Figure 14 on page 34.

NOTICE

If the Mode Change access feature is enabled, a password is required to use these buttons to change the mode of operation. Contact your authorized distributor for options.

4.1.2.1 Stop Button Stop



Press this button to put the generator set into the Off mode. This disables Auto and Manual modes. The green lamp above this button lights when the generator set is in the Off mode.

If the generator set is running, in either Manual or Auto mode, and the **Stop** button is pressed, the engine shuts down.

Refer to the Selecting Operating Modes section for more information on stopping in Auto or Manual mode.

NOTICE

If possible, hot shutdown under load should be avoided to help prolong the reliability of the generator set.

4.1.2.2 Manual Button Manual



Press this button to put the generator set into the Manual mode. The **Start** button must then be pressed within ten seconds. Failure to do this results in the control mode defaulting, putting the generator set into the Off mode.

The green lamp above this button is lit when the generator set is in Manual mode.

NOTICE

If the Mode Change access password feature is enabled, the password must be entered before pressing the Start button. See the Passwords and Mode Change section.

4.1.2.3 Start Button



When the **Manual** button is pressed, this **Start** button must be pressed within ten seconds to start the generator set. The generator set starts up normally but without the Time Delay to Start.

In other modes, this button has no effect.

NOTICE

If the Start button is not pressed within the ten seconds of pressing the Manual button, the generator set mode changes to the Off mode automatically.

4.1.2.4 Auto Button



Press this button to put the generator set into the Auto mode. In this mode, the generator set is controlled by a remote switch or device (e.g. transfer switch).

The green lamp above this button lights when the generator set is in Auto mode.

4.1.2.5 Battle Short Mode

⚠ WARNING

Automated Machinery

Battle Short mode overrides some parameters of generator set control. Unmonitored generator sets can cause a fire or electrical hazard, resulting in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that the operation of the set is supervised during Battle Short operation.

Battle Short mode is not a distinct mode of operation. The PowerCommand® control is still in the Off, Manual, or Auto mode while Battle Short mode is active. The PowerCommand® control still follows the appropriate sequence of operation to start and stop the generator set. Battle Short mode is a generator set mode of operation that prevents the generator set from being shut down by all but a few, select, critical shutdown faults.

The purpose of Battle Short mode is to satisfy local code requirements, where necessary. To use this feature, the necessary software must be installed at the factory when the PowerCommand® control is purchased. Only authorized service personnel can enable this feature. When shipped from the factory, this feature is disabled.

NOTICE

The Battle Short feature must be enabled or disabled using the InPower service tool.

This feature must only be used during supervised, temporary operation of the generator set. The faults that are overridden when in Battle Short mode can affect generator set performance, or cause permanent engine, alternator or connected equipment damage.

NOTICE

If this mode of operation is selected, the protection of load devices will be disabled. Cummins will not be responsible for any claim resulting from the use of this mode.

NOTICE

All shutdown faults, including those overridden by Battle Short, must be acted upon immediately to ensure the safety and well-being of the operator and the generator set.

Battle Short is turned on or off with an external switch connected to one of the two customer configured inputs or a soft switch on the operator panel.

When enabled, **Battle Short** switch input can be set using a Setup menu. To turn Battle Short mode on using the soft switch in the operator panel, **Battle Short** must be set to "Operator Panel" and enabled using the InPower service tool (default is Inactive).

When Battle Short mode is enabled, the Warning status indicator lights and code "1131 – Battle Short Active" is displayed.

When Battle Short mode is enabled and an overridden shutdown fault occurs, the shutdown lamp remains lit even though the set continues to run. "Fault code 1416 – Fail to Shutdown" is displayed. If the fault is acknowledged, the fault message is cleared from the display but remains in the Fault History file as long as Battle Short mode is enabled.

Battle Short is suspended and a shutdown occurs immediately if any of the following critical shutdown faults occur:

- · Speed Signal Lost (Loss of Speed Sense) Fault code 121
- · Overspeed Fault code 234
- Local Emergency Stop Fault code 1433
- Remote Emergency Stop Fault code 1434
- Excitation Fault (Loss of Voltage Sense) Fault code 2335

Or

The Battle Short feature is disabled after an overridden shutdown fault occurred while in Battle Short mode. Fault code "1123 – Shutdown After Battle Short" is then displayed.

4.1.3 Power On and Sleep Modes

The operating modes of the control panel and operating software are Power On and Sleep.

Power On Mode

In this mode, power is continuously supplied to the control panel. The control's operating software and control panel lamps/graphical display remain active until the Sleep mode is activated.

Sleep Mode

Sleep mode is used to reduce battery power consumption when the control is not being used and it is in the Off or Auto mode. In this mode, the control's operating software is inactive and the lamps and graphical display on the control panel are all off.

When all conditions are met (i.e. no unacknowledged faults and the control is in the Off/Auto mode), the sleep mode activates after five minutes of keypad inactivity. This length of time is configurable.

To activate the control and view the menu display without starting the generator set, press any control button.

NOTICE

Sleep mode can be enabled/disabled. Contact your authorized distributor for options.

4.1.4 AmpSentry Maintenance Mode

AmpSentry Maintenance Mode (AMM) is an instantaneous overcurrent relay. With AMM enabled, if the control senses current in excess of 300% of nominal standby current in any of the three phases, the generator set will shut down instantaneously, bypassing any time delays. AMM reduces the risk of injury due to arc flash.

Qualified service technicians can enable AMM either by plugging the InPower Service tool into the control or by configuring customer inputs.

4.2 Operator Panel

<u>Figure 14</u> shows the features of the front panel. It includes five lamp indicators; the graphical display with four menu select and seven menu navigation buttons; and six control mode buttons. This display panel enables the operator to look at the status, adjust the settings, and start and stop the generator set.

33

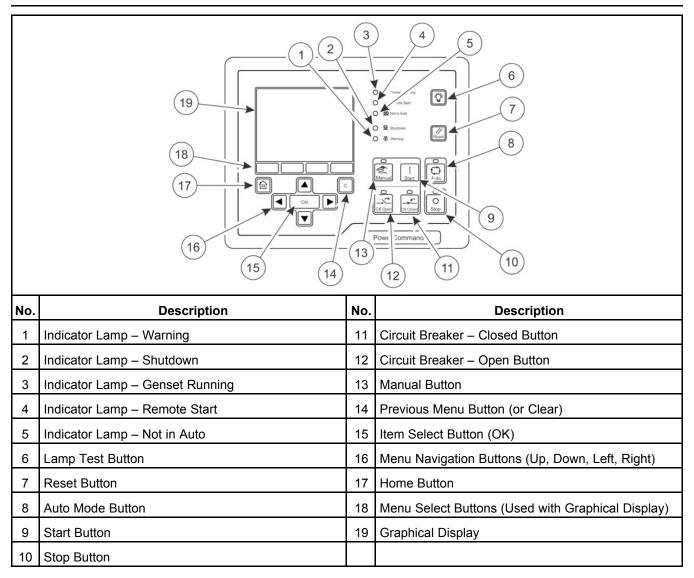


FIGURE 14. OPERATOR PANEL

4.2.1 Selection Buttons

Four momentary buttons are used to navigate and change the selection in the graphical display:

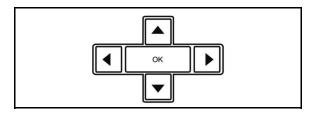


FIGURE 15. SELECTION BUTTONS

Press the **OK** button to select the item that is currently highlighted in the graphical display:

| Item | Results of Pressing OK |
|----------------|--|
| Menu | Opens the sub-menu or screen |
| Parameter | Allows adjustment of the parameter (if possible) or prompts for a password |
| Adjusted Value | Saves the change |
| Action | The graphical display runs the action or prompts for a password |

4.2.2 Default Settings

The operator panel can display SAE or Metric units of measurement and should be set during the initial setup of the generator set. Only trained and experienced personnel are allowed to change the default setting. Contact your authorized distributor.

4.2.3 Lamp Indicators

Figure 14 on page 34 shows the front panel of the Operator Panel with the five lamp indicators.

4.2.3.1 Warning ①

This amber lamp is lit whenever the control detects a Warning condition. This lamp is automatically shut off when the Warning condition no longer exists.

4.2.3.2 Shutdown Status

This red lamp is lit when the control detects a Shutdown condition. The generator set cannot be started when this lamp is on. After the condition has been corrected, the lamp can be reset by first pressing the **Stop** button and then the **Reset** button.

4.2.3.3 Not in Auto

This red lamp is lit when the control is not in Auto.

4.2.3.4 Remote Start

This green lamp indicates the control is receiving a Remote Run signal. The Remote Run signal has no effect unless the generator set is in Auto.

4.2.3.5 Generator Set Running Lamp

The green lamp is lit when the generator set is running at, or near, rated speed and voltage. This is not lit while the generator set is warming up or cooling down.

4.2.4 Lamp (LED) Test Button



Press this button to test the lamps (LEDs). All of the lamps should turn on for five seconds.

Press and hold this for three seconds to turn on or off (to toggle) an external panel lamp.

4.2.5 Reset Button



Press this to reset any active faults.

If the condition(s) that caused an existing shutdown fault still exists, the generator set generates the fault again.

If the condition(s) that caused an existing warning fault still exists, the generator set generates the fault again, but the operator panel stops displaying it in the graphical display.

4.2.6 CB Open Button



The Circuit Breaker Open button is used for electrically operated circuit breakers in Manual mode only. When pressed, it enables the generator set circuit breaker to open and disconnect from the load.

4.2.7 CB Closed Button



The Circuit Breaker Closed button is used for electrically operated circuit breakers in Manual mode only. When pressed it enables the generator set circuit breaker to close when the set is up to speed and voltage and therefore, ready to accept the load.

NOTICE

This button has no effect unless the bus is dead, or the generator set is synchronized with the other source.

4.2.8 Graphical Display and Buttons

Figure 16 on page 37 shows the graphical display and the relevant menu selection buttons.

The graphical display is used to view menus of the menu-driven operating system. System messages (communication, event, and fault) are also shown on the display.

Four momentary soft-key buttons (item 5) are used to change menus, or pages within each screen. These selection buttons are active when any text or the up and down triangles (▲ and ▼ in Section 4) are displayed in the graphical display. Some sub-menus do not include any active buttons.

Use the graphical display to view event/fault information, status, screens, and parameters.

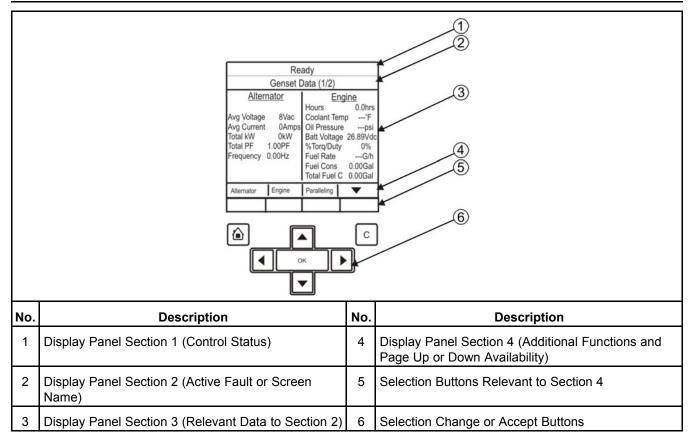


FIGURE 16. GRAPHICAL DISPLAY WITH TYPICAL SCREENSHOT

4.2.8.1 Section 1 - Control Status

Section 1 displays the status of the controller.

TABLE 3. CONTROL STATUS

| Status | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Ready | This is the default state. The controller is ready to start the generator set, or it has started one of the start sequences but has not started the engine yet. |
| Starting | The controller is starting the engine in one of the start sequences, and the engine speed is greater than zero. |
| Idle Warmup | The controller is raising the engine speed to idle speed, or the engine is running at idle speed in one of the start sequences. |
| Rated Freq and Voltage | The controller is raising the engine speed to rated speed; the generator set is running at rated speed and voltage; or the controller has started one of the stop sequences but has not started reducing the engine speed yet. |
| Idle Cooldown | The controller is reducing the engine speed to idle speed, or the engine is running at idle speed in one of the stop sequences. |
| Stopping | The controller is stopping the engine, and the engine speed is still greater than zero. |
| Emergency Stop | There is an active shutdown fault. |
| Setup Mode | The controller is in Setup mode. |

| Status | Description | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Wait to Powerdown | The controller is ready to enter Powerdown mode, but another device is sending a System Wakeup signal. | |
| Off | The controller is in the process of entering power-down mode. The controller is performing some last-second checks. | |
| Demo Mode | The controller is running a demonstration. Every screen is available in the demonstration, and any changes you make in the demonstration will have no effect on the controller. To end the demonstration, the operator panel must be turned off. | |

4.2.8.2 Section 2 - Active Fault or Screen Name

Section 2 displays the screen name and information about the last active shutdown fault. If there are no active shutdown faults, it displays the last active warning fault.

If there is an active fault, the operator panel displays the following information about it:

- Fault type
- · Event/fault code
- Name of the controller that detected the fault (e.g., the engine ECM unit); this is blank if the controller detected the fault
- · Fault name

If you press the **Reset** button, the operator panel stops displaying active warning faults, even if the condition(s) that caused the fault(s) has not been corrected. However, the Warning LED remains on.

The operator panel always displays any active shutdown faults, even if the **Reset** button is pressed.

TABLE 4. ACTIVE FAULT TYPES

| Fault Type | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Warning | This is a warning fault. (See the Troubleshooting section.) |
| Derate | This is a derate fault. (See the Troubleshooting section.) |
| Shutdown | This is a shutdown fault that initiates a Shutdown Without Cooldown sequence. (See the Troubleshooting section.) |
| Shutdown with Cooldown | This is a shutdown fault that initiates a Shutdown With Cooldown sequence. |

4.2.8.3 Section 3 - Interactive Screen or Menu

Section 3 shows information relevant to Section 2. You can view the operating values for the generator set, navigate through screens and adjust parameters (if permitted).

The default screen is the Genset Data screen.

The following table explains how the operator panel displays when the value of a specific parameter is missing, unexpected, or outside the range allowed for the parameter.

TABLE 5. PARAMETER VALUES THAT ARE MISSING, UNEXPECTED, OR OUTSIDE THE RANGE ALLOWED

| Operator Panel | Description |
|----------------|---|
| NWF | Network Failure - There is a PCCNet network failure or a CAN (ECM) failure. |

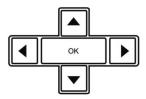
| Operator Panel | Description |
|----------------|--|
| OORL | Out Of Range Low - The value is less than the lowest allowed value for this parameter. |
| OORH | Out Of Range High - This value is greater than the highest allowed value for this parameter. |
| | This value is not applicable. |

4.2.8.4 Section 4 - Additional Functions Indicators

Section 4 indicates if additional information or further sub-menus are available by up or down arrows (\blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown). If that particular page or menu has no additional information, then no arrow will be visible at this time.

For example if the graphical display is not big enough to display the screen at one time an up and/or down arrow (\blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown) will be visible. Press the appropriate selection button beneath the graphical display to look at the previous or next page of information in that screen.

4.2.8.5 Menu Navigation Buttons



Four momentary buttons are used to navigate and change the selection in the graphical display.

Press the **OK** button to select the item that is currently highlighted in the graphical display:

- If the selected item is a menu item, this opens the sub-menu or screen.
- If the selected item is a parameter, this lets you adjust the parameter (if possible) or prompts you for a password.
- If the selected item is a value you have just adjusted, this saves the change.
- If the selected item is an action, the graphical display runs the action or prompts you for a password.

4.3 Operator Panel - Initial Operator Menu

<u>Figure 17 on page 41</u> shows the initial menu which is displayed over two pages. Use the soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows (▲ and ▼) to toggle between the two pages.

Use the soft-key buttons below Genset, Alternator, or Engine to short-cut to those menus.

Pressing the **Home** button from any screen will return the display to the main menu screens.

4.3.1 Initial Menu Data

This menu displays the information available through the menus.

TABLE 6. INITIAL MENU DATA

| Name | Description |
|---------------|--|
| History/About | Use this screen to view historical information about your generator set. |
| Faults: | If there are no active Faults, these screens will not be available. |

| Name | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Active Shutdowns | Use this screen to view active Shutdown faults. |
| Active Warning | Use this screen to view active Warning faults. |
| History | Use this screen to view faults that have been cleared. |
| Paralleling Status | Use this screen to view the bus, circuit breakers, and paralleling states. |
| Genset Data | Use this screen to view the status of the generator set. |
| Alternator Data | Use this screen to view the status of the alternator. |
| Engine Data | Use this screen to view the status of the engine. |
| Advanced Status: | |
| Genset | Use this screen to view power, energy, phase difference, and other detailed generator set information. |
| Controller | Use this screen to view sequences of operation, configurable inputs and outputs, and other detailed controller information. |
| Engine | Use this screen to view pressures, voltages, temperatures, and other detailed engine information. |
| Help | Use this screen to obtain more information regarding the operator panel. |
| Setup Menus: | |
| Adjust | The use of these screens is restricted to authorized personnel only. |
| Genset Setup | |
| Paralleling Setup | |
| OEM Setup | |
| PCCnet Setup | |
| Modbus Setup | |
| Display Options | |
| Clock Setup | |
| Configurable IO | |
| Calibration | |
| Save/Reserve | |

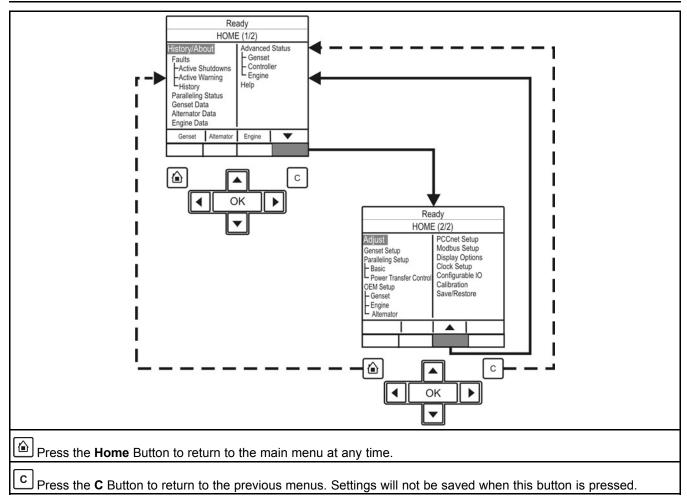


FIGURE 17. INITIAL OPERATOR MENU

4.4 Operator Panel - Generator Set Data Operator Menu

Figure 18 shows a block representation of a typical Genset Data menu. To navigate from the Home menu (HOME [1/2]), press the soft-key button below the function button indicating Genset. This will take you directly to the Genset menu.



The Genset Data menu is displayed on two pages. Use the two soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows (\blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown) to toggle between the pages.

4.4.1 Generator Set Data

Use this menu to look at the status of the generator set.

TABLE 7. GENERATOR SET DATA

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Alternator | |
| Genset LL Average Voltage | Generator Set Line to Line average voltage |
| Genset Average Current | Generator Set average current |
| Genset Total kW | Generator Set total kW |
| Genset Total Power Factor | Generator Set L1 power factor |
| Genset Frequency | Generator Set frequency |
| Engine | |
| Engine Running Time | Total engine run time |
| Coolant Temperature | Monitor point for the Coolant Temperature |
| Oil Pressure | Monitor point for the Oil Pressure Allowed values: 0–145 PSI. |
| Battery Voltage | Battery voltage value. |
| Percent Engine Torque/Duty Cycle | Monitor point for the percent engine torque output and the governor percent duty cycle output when used with the HM ECM Allowed values: -125-125%. |
| Fuel Rate | Monitor point for the Fuel Rate Allowed values: 0–845 liters/hr (223.2 gal/hr) |
| Fuel Consumption Since Reset | Fuel consumption since last reset. |
| Total Fuel Consumption | Total fuel consumption since start of engine. |
| Genset Application | |
| Genset Application kW rating | The Generator Set KW rating. |
| Genset Application kVA rating | The Generator Set KVA rating. |
| Genset Application Nominal Current | The value of the Generator Set application nominal current. |
| Genset Standby | |
| Genset Standby kW rating | KW rating for the Generator Set in Standby configuration. |
| Genset Standby kVA rating | KVA rating for the Generator Set in Standby configuration. |
| Genset Standby Nominal Current | The value of the Generator Set standby nominal current. |

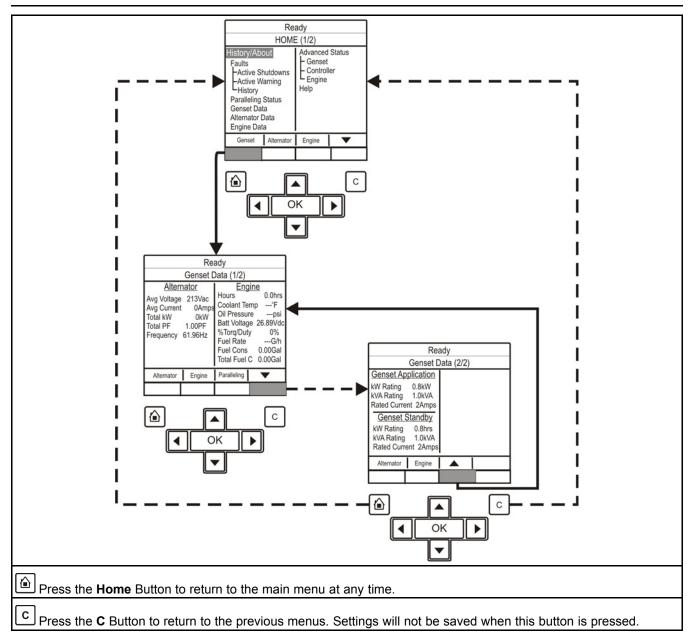


FIGURE 18. GENERATOR SET DATA MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.5 Operator Panel - Engine Data Operator Menu

Figure 19 on page 45 shows a block representation of a typical Engine Data menu. To navigate from the Home menu (HOME [1/2]), press the soft-key button below the function button indicating Engine. This will take you directly to the Engine menu.

The Engine Data menu is displayed on one page.

4.5.1 Engine Data

Use this menu to look at the status of the engine.

TABLE 8. ENGINE DATA (LBNG GENSET ENABLE IS SET TO DISABLE)

| Name | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| Oil Pressure | Monitor point for the Oil Pressure Allowed values: 0–145 PSI. |
| Boost Pressure | Monitor point for the Boost Absolute Pressure Allowed values: 0–148 PSI. |
| Coolant Pressure | Monitor point for the Coolant Pressure Allowed values: 0–145 PSI. |
| Fuel Supply Pressure | Monitor point for the Fuel Supply Pressure Allowed values: 0–145 PSI. |
| Fuel Outlet Pressure | Monitor point for the Fuel Outlet Pressure Allowed values: 0–36404 PSI. |
| Crankcase Pressure | Monitor point for the Crankcase Pressure Allowed values: –35.67–38 PSI. |
| Barometric Absolute Pressure | Monitor point for the Barometric Absolute Pressure Allowed values: 0–37 PSI. |
| Coolant Temperature | Monitor point for the Coolant Temperature |
| Oil Temperature | Monitor point for the Oil Temperature Allowed values: -40-770 °C (-40-410 °F) |
| Intake Manifold Temperature | Monitor point for the Intake Manifold Temperature Allowed values: -40-770 °C (-40-410 °F) |
| Fuel Temperature | Monitor point for the Fuel Temperature Allowed values: -40-770 °C (-40-410 °F) |
| Aftercooler Temperature | Monitor point for the Aftercooler Temperature Allowed values: -40-770 °C (-40-410 °F) |
| Battery Voltage | Battery voltage value |
| Average Engine Speed | Monitor point for the Average Engine Speed |
| Engine Running Time | Total engine run time |
| Glow Plug Command | Output of glow plug logic Allowed values: Driver Off, Driver On |
| Oil Pressure Switch Status | Low or Not Low. Allowed values: Not Low, Low |

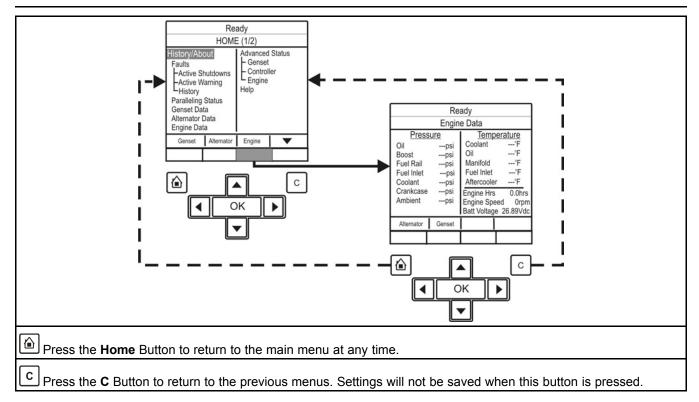


FIGURE 19. ENGINE DATA MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.5.2 **History/About Menu**

Figure 20 on page 47 shows a block representation of a typical History/About menu.

To navigate from the Home menu, toggle down until the History/About line of text is highlighted and press the **OK** button. This information is displayed over three pages. Use the two soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows (▲ and ▼) to toggle between the pages.

This screen displays the historical information about the generator set.

| Name | Description |
|--|--|
| Start Attempts (Starts) | Total number of start attempts Allowed values: 0–65535 |
| Total Number of Runs (Runs) | Total number of generator set runs Allowed values: 0–65535 |
| Engine Running Time (Engine Hours) | Total engine run time in hours |
| Controller On Time (Control Hours) | Controller ON time in hours, Upper limit is 136 years Allowed values: 0–4294967291 hours |
| Generator Set Total Net (Kw Hours) | Generator set total net kWh accumulation Allowed values: –2147483648–2147483643 kWh |
| Generator Set Model Number (Gen Mod #) | Number identifying the model of this generator set (Password level: 2) |

TABLE 9. HISTORY/ABOUT

| Name | Description |
|---|---|
| Generator Set Serial Number (Gen Ser #) | Serial number identifying this generator set |
| Generator Set Nominal Voltage (Nominal Voltage) | Generator set nominal line-line voltage (Password level: 1) Allowed values: 1–45000 VAC (Default: 1 VAC) |
| Generator Set Delta/Wye Connection (Wye/Delta) | Delta or Wye for generator set connection (Password level: 1) Allowed values: Delta, Wye (Default: Wye) |
| Application Rating Select (Rating Select) | Selects generator set's standby/prime/base application rating (Password level: 1) Allowed values: Standby, Prime, Base (Default: Standby) |
| Controller Device Type (Contr Type) | Used by the PC Tool Allowed values: PCC3300, PCC3300 with Masterless Load Demand (MLD) |
| Calibration Part Number (Calib Part) | The unique calibration part number loaded into this control (Password level: 3) |
| Calibration Revision Date (Calib Date) | The revision date of the calibration part number loaded into this control (Password level: 3) |
| Firmware Version Number (Contr H/ ver) | Version of S/W loaded into this control, obtained from PCC Filename |

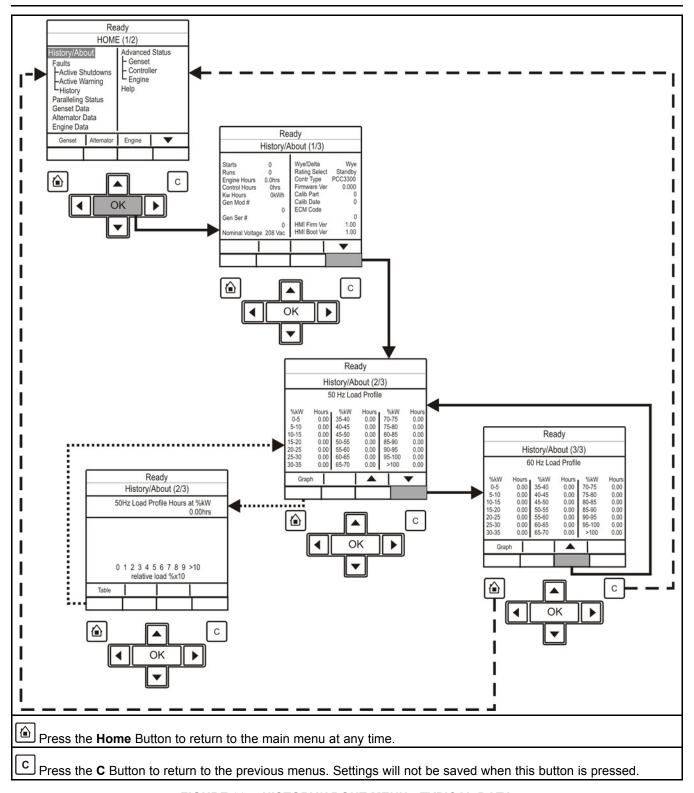


FIGURE 20. HISTORY/ABOUT MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.6 Operator Panel - Alternator Data Operator Menu

Figure 21 on page 50 shows a block representation of a typical Alternator Data menu. To navigate from the Home menu (HOME [1/2]), press the soft-key button below the function button indicating Alternator. This will take you directly to the Alternator menu.

The Alternator Data menu is displayed on one page.

4.6.1 Alternator Data

Use this menu to look at the status of the alternator. This menu displays line-to-line voltage, line-to-neutral voltage, current, and generator set power (in kVA). Some values are not available, dependent on the number of phases (one or three) and whether or not the application has current transformers.

TABLE 10. ALTERNATOR DATA

| Parameter | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Genset L1L2 Voltage | Generator Set L1L2 voltage |
| Genset L1N Voltage | Generator Set L1N voltage |
| Genset L1 Current | Monitors the genset L1 current value |
| Genset L1 kW | Generator Set L1 kW |
| Genset L1 KVA | Generator Set L1 kVA |
| Genset L1 Power Factor | Generator Set L2 power factor Allowed values: –1.28–1.27 PF |
| Genset L2L3 Voltage | Generator Set L2L3 voltage |
| Genset L2N Voltage | Generator Set L2N voltage |
| Genset L2 Current | Generator Set L2 current |
| Genset L2 kW | Generator Set L2 kW Allowed values: –32768–32762 kW |
| Genset L2 KVA | Generator Set L2 kVA |
| Genset L2 Power Factor | Generator Set L2 power factor Allowed values: –1.28–1.27 PF |
| Genset L3L1 Voltage | Generator Set L3L1 voltage |
| Genset L3N Voltage | Generator Set L3N voltage |
| Genset L3 Current | Generator Set L3 current |
| Genset L3 kW | Generator Set L3 kW Allowed values: –32768–32762 kW |
| Genset L3 KVA | Generator Set L3 kVA Allowed values: 0–4294967.29 kVA |
| Genset L3 Power Factor | Generator Set L3 power factor Allowed values: –1.28–1.22 PF |
| Genset Total kW | Generator Set total kW |
| Genset Total KVA | Generator Set total kVA |

| Parameter | Description |
|--|---|
| Genset Total Power Factor | Generator Set L1 power factor |
| Genset Frequency | Generator Set frequency |
| AVR PWM Command | The AVR PWM software command. Linear relationship between counts and % duty cycle with 10000 counts=100% duty cycle |
| Genset Neutral Current | Generator Set neutral current |
| | NOTICE |
| | This is not displayed if the neutral current is not available. |
| | |
| Ground Current | Ground current |
| Alternator Temperatures | |
| Non-Drive End Bearing Temperature (Aux101) | Monitor point for the Non-Drive End Bearing Temp input from the I/O Module. |
| | Allowed values: -117929-117995 °C (65534-65535 °F) |
| Drive End Bearing Temperature (Aux101) | Monitor point for the Drive End Bearing Temp input from the I/O Module. |
| | Allowed values: -58949-59004 °C (-32767-32762 °F) |
| Alternator Temperature 1 (Aux101) | Monitor point for the Alternator Temp 1 input from the Aux 101 I/O Module. |
| | Allowed values: -58949-59004 °C (-32767-32762 °F) |
| Alternator Temperature 2 (Aux101) | Monitor point for the Alternator Temp 2 input from the Aux 101 I/O Module. |
| | Allowed values: -58949-59004 °C (-32767-32762 °F) |
| Alternator Temperature 3 (Aux101) | Monitor point for the Alternator Temp 3 input from the Aux 101 I/O Module. |
| | Allowed values: -58949-59004 °C (-32767-32762 °F) |

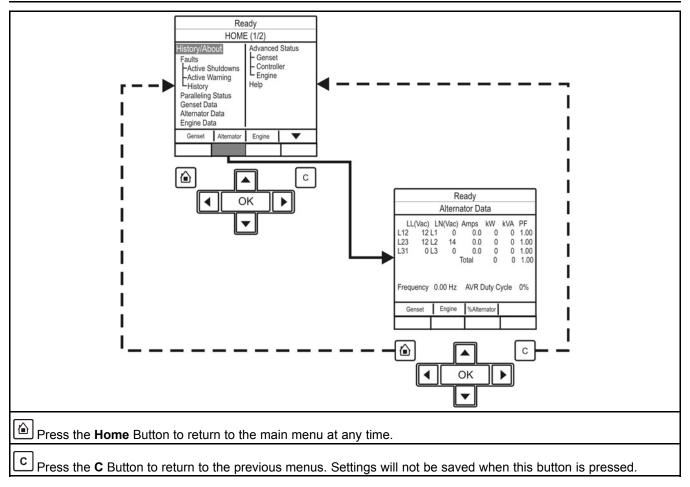


FIGURE 21. ALTERNATOR DATA MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.7 Operator Panel - Faults and Warnings Menus

The Faults and Warning menu is divided into three main sub-sections; Shutdown Faults (Active Shutdowns); Warning Faults (Active Warnings); and Faults History (showing up to thirty-two faults that have been cleared).

4.7.1 Fault Menu

Figure 22 shows a block representation of a typical Fault menu.

To navigate from the Home menu, select the Fault menu from the Home screen.

The fault menu home screen displays, which is divided into three main sub-sections: Active Faults (Active Shutdowns), Active Warnings, and Faults History. The Faults History screen shows up to 32 faults that have been cleared.

Use the 2 soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows (▲ and ▼) to toggle between the pages.

TABLE 11. ACTIVE SHUTDOWN FAULTS

| Name | Description |
|-------|--|
| Index | This is the index number of the fault. |

| Name | Description |
|----------|---|
| Fault | This is the fault code. |
| SA | Source Address This is the controller that identified the fault. It is blank if the PCC identified the fault. |
| Eng Hrs | This is how many hours the engine had run (not necessarily continuously) when the fault was generated. |
| YY/MM/DD | This is the date the fault was generated. |
| HH:MM:SS | This is the time the fault was generated. |
| Response | This is the type of fault that was generated. |
| | The name of the fault appears below the rest of the information. |

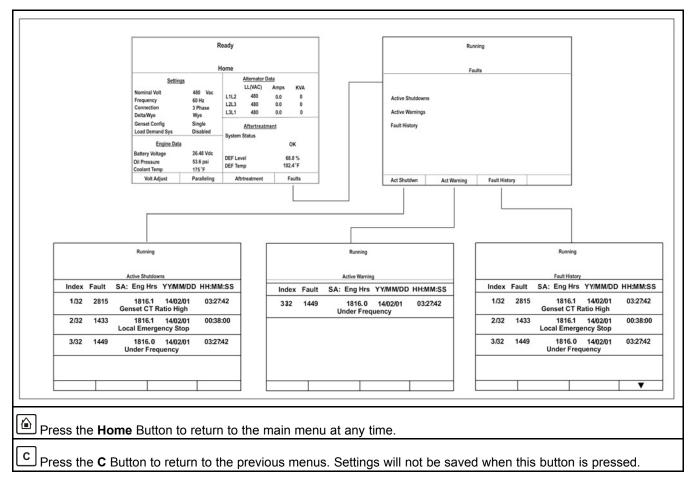


FIGURE 22. FAULTS MENU

4.7.2 Fault Messages



FIGURE 23. FAULT MESSAGE DISPLAY SCREEN

A Fault message is an indicator of a Warning or Shutdown condition. It includes the fault number, and a short description. It also includes where the fault occurred if the generator set control did not detect the fault and is simply reporting the fault. For a list of the fault codes, types, and message displayed, see Chapter 7 on page 153.

Active and acknowledged faults may be viewed in the Faults menu.

4.7.3 Fault Acknowledgement

Shutdown faults must be acknowledged after the fault has been corrected. If in Auto or Manual mode, the control must be set to Stop mode (Off). Faults are cleared from the control panel display by pressing the **Reset** button.

Faults are re-announced if they are detected again after being acknowledged. See the Reset Button section.

NOTICE

Faults may also be acknowledged when in Auto mode and the Remote Start command is removed. Contact you authorized distributor for this option.

4.7.4 Warning Fault Menu

Figure 24 shows a block representation of a typical Warning Fault menu.

To navigate from the Home menu, toggle down until the Faults - Warning Fault line of text is highlighted and press the **OK** button. This will then display information regarding the current fault. Use the 2 soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows (\blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown) to toggle between the pages.

This menu displays up to 32 faults. The same event/fault code may appear multiple times if detected by different sources.

TABLE 12. ACTIVE WARNING FAULTS

| Name | Description |
|----------|---|
| Index | This is the index number of the fault. |
| Fault | This is the Fault code. |
| SA | Source Address This is the controller that identified the fault. It is blank if the PCC identified the fault. |
| Eng Hrs | This is how many hours the engine had run (not necessarily continuously) when the fault was generated. |
| HH:MM:SS | This is the time the fault was generated. |
| Response | This is the type of fault that was generated. |
| | The name of the fault appears below the rest of the information. |

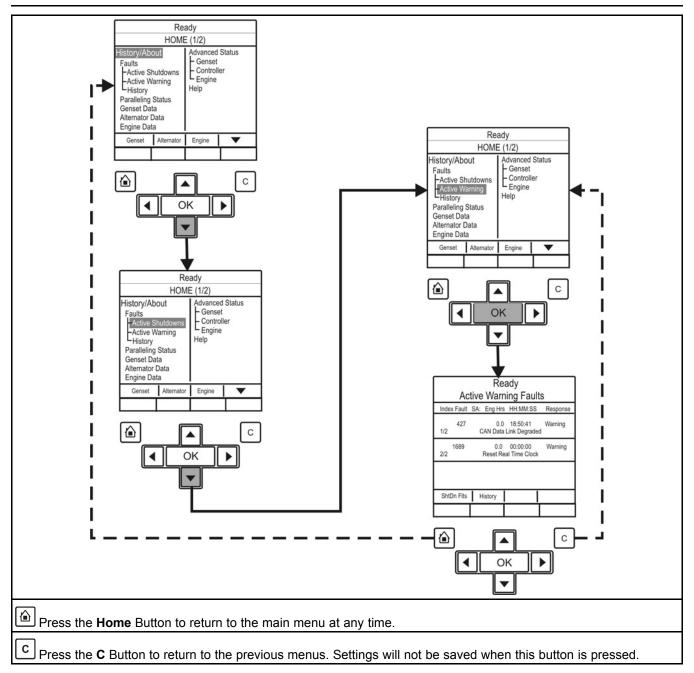


FIGURE 24. WARNING FAULT MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.7.5 Faults History Data Operator Menu

Figure 25 on page 56 shows a block representation of a typical Fault History menu.

To navigate from the Home menu, toggle down until the Faults -History line of text is highlighted and press the **OK** button. This will then display information regarding the fault(s) history. Use the 2 soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows (\blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown) to toggle between the pages.

This menu displays up to 32 faults. The same event/fault code may appear multiple times if detected by different sources.

TABLE 13. FAULTS HISTORY DATA OPERATOR MENU

| Name | Description |
|------------|--|
| Index | This is the index number of the fault. |
| Fault | This is the Fault code. |
| SA | This is the controller that identified the fault. It is blank if the PowerCommand® 3.3 control identified the fault. |
| Engine Hrs | This is how many hours the engine had run (not necessarily continuously) when the fault was generated. |
| MM/DD/YY | This is the date the fault was generated. |
| HH/MM/SS | This is the time the fault was generated. |
| | The name of the fault appears below the rest of the information. |

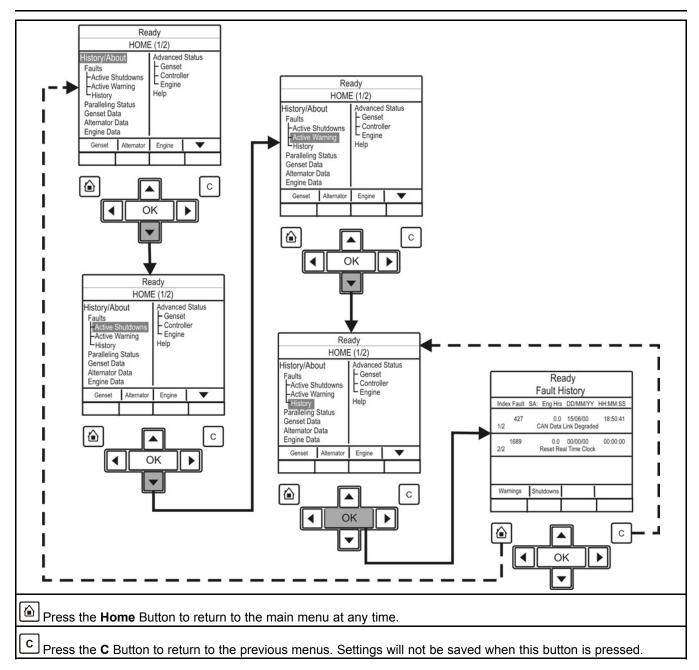


FIGURE 25. HISTORY FAULT MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.8 Operator Panel - Adjust Menu

Figure 26 on page 58 shows a block representation of a typical Adjust menu. To navigate from the Home menu (HOME (1/2)), press the soft-key button below the down arrow in the display window. This will show the second page of the Home menu (HOME (2/2)). With the Adjust line of text highlighted, press the **OK** button to display the information.

The Adjust menu is displayed on one page.

NOTICE

Should any of these settings require amendment or change, please contact your authorized service center.

NOTICE

You cannot adjust Frequency Adjust or Voltage Adjust if Paralleling Speed Control Mode is set to Synchronize, Load Share, or Load Govern.

TABLE 14. OPERATOR PANEL - ADJUST MENU

| Name | Description |
|------------------------------|--|
| Voltage Adjust | |
| Genset LL Average Voltage | Generator set Line-to-Line average voltage. |
| Voltage Adjust | A trim that allows the user to add/subtract an offset to the nominal voltage when calculating the voltage setpoint. Allowed values: –5–5%. Default value: 0% |
| Rated/Idle Sw | Allowed values: Rated, Idle. Default value: Rated. |
| Exer Switch | Allowed values: Inactive, Active. Default value: Inactive. |
| Man Warm Byp | Allowed values: Normal, Bypass Warmup. |
| Keyswitch | |
| Keyswitch Status | Allowed values: Inactive, Active. |
| Frequency Adjust | |
| Final Frequency Reference | The frequency scaled version of the final speed reference. Allowed values: 0–100 Hz. |
| Frequency Adjust | A method of adding in a frequency offset to the base frequency subject to high and low limit calibrations. Allowed values: –6–6 Hz. Default value: 0 Hz. |
| Avr Gain | A trim that allows the user to modify the overall gains of the AVR. Allowed values: 0.05–10. Default value: 1 |
| Governor Gain | A trim that allows the user to modify the overall gain of the governor. Allowed values: 0.05–10. Default value: 1 |
| Start Delay | Allowed values: 0–300 seconds. Default value: 0 seconds. |
| Stop Delay | Allowed values: 0–600 seconds. Default value: 0 seconds. |

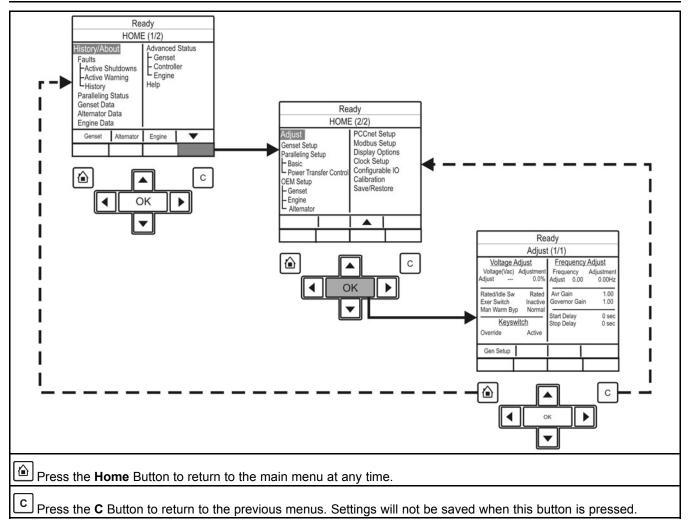


FIGURE 26. ADJUST MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.9 Operator Panel - Genset Setup Data Operator Menu

Figure 27 on page 59 shows block representations of the Genset Setup Data menu.

Page down to the second page of the Home menu (using the 2 soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows [\blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown]). See Section 4.3 on page 39.

In the HOME (2/2) menu, using the up and down arrows, toggle down again until the Genset Setup text is highlighted.

With the Genset Setup line of text highlighted, press the **OK** button. This will display the Setup Menu.

Use the 2 soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows [▲ and ▼] to page through the 5 pages of the Setup data.

NOTICE

Should any of these settings require amendment or change, please contact your authorized service center.

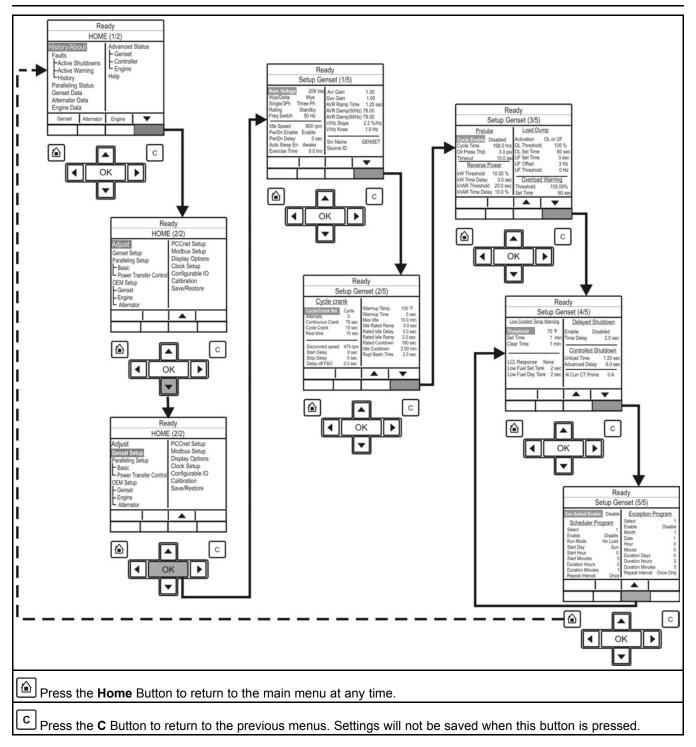


FIGURE 27. SETUP DATA MENU - TYPICAL DATA

4.10 Operator Panel - Paralleling Status Menu

Figure 28 on page 66 and Figure 29 on page 67 show block representations of a typical Paralleling Status menu. This screen varies according to the application type. See Section 5.9.3.

In the HOME (1/2) menu, using the up and down arrows, toggle down until the Paralleling Status text is highlighted.

With the Paralleling Status line of text highlighted, press the **OK** button. This will then display the Paralleling Status Menu (if the generator set application type is not Standalone).

Use the two soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows [\blacktriangle and \blacktriangledown] to page through the six pages of the Paralleling Status menu.

TABLE 15. PARALLELING STATUS

| Parameter | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| ES State | Internal paralleling status variable Allowed values: Standby, Dead Bus, Synchronize, Load Share, Load Govern |
| Genset LL Average Voltage | Generator set line-to-line average voltage |
| Genset Frequency | Generator set frequency |
| Genset Total kW | Generator set total kW |
| Genset Total kVAR | Generator set total kVAR |
| Genset Total Power Factor | Generator set L1 power factor |
| Genset CB Position Status | Indicates generator set breaker position Allowed values: Open, Closed, Not Available |
| Phase Match Error | Phase error signal for the synchronizer control algorithm |
| Load Demand Stop Command | Indicates status of the final load demand stop command to generator set start stop control function Allowed values: Don't Stop, Stop |
| Genset Bus LL Average Voltage | Generator set bus line-to-line average voltage |
| Genset Bus Frequency | Generator set bus line frequency |
| Genset Bus Total kW | Generator set bus total kW |
| Genset Bus Total kVAR | Generator set bus total kVAR |
| Genset Bus Total Power Factor | Generator set bus total power factor |
| Synchronizer Status | Indicates whether synchronizer is on or off Allowed values: Synchronizer Off, Synchronizer On |
| Bus Status | Indicates status of the bus Allowed values: Unavailable, Dead, Live |
| Permissive Close Allowed | Indicates when permissive sync check conditions have been met Allowed values: Not Allowed, Allowed |
| Phase Matched | Sync check phase match status Allowed values: Inactive, Active |
| Voltage Matched | Sync check voltage match status Allowed values: Inactive, Active |
| Frequency Matched | Sync check frequency match status Allowed values: Inactive, Active |
| Phase Match Error | Phase error signal for the synchronizer control algorithm |

| Parameter | Description |
|---|--|
| Frequency Match Error | Frequency match error value used by frequency match PI loop |
| Voltage Match Error | Voltage match error value used by voltage match PI loop |
| Load Govern kW Target | Indicates the final target set point for generator set kW output when paralleled to utility |
| Load Govern kVAR Target | Indicates the final target set point for generator set kVAR output when paralleled to utility |
| Power Factor Setpoint | Indicates analog input power factor set point derived from kVAR analog input |
| Paralleling Speed Control Mode | Indicates which speed control algorithm is in effect Allowed values: Isochronous, Droop, Synchronize, Load Share, Load Govern |
| Paralleling Voltage Control Mode | Indicates which voltage control algorithm is in effect Allowed values: Isochronous, Droop, Synchronize, Load Share, Load Govern |
| Genset CB Tripped Command | Generator set CB tripped command Allowed values: Inactive, Active (Default: Inactive) |
| Genset CB Inhibit Command | Generator set CB inhibit command Allowed values: Inactive, Active (Default: Inactive) |
| Load Share %kW Error | Indicates %kW error for load sharing control algorithm |
| Utility CB Tripped Command | Utility CB tripped command Allowed values: Inactive, Active (Default: Inactive) |
| Load Share %kVAR Error | Indicates %kVAR error for load sharing control algorithm |
| Utility CB Inhibit Command | Utility CB inhibit command Allowed values: Inactive, Active (Default: Inactive) |
| Utility Current Based Breaker Position | Indicates utility breaker position based on current |
| Genset Bus L1L2 Voltage | Generator set bus L1L2 voltage |
| Genset Bus L2L3 Voltage | Generator set bus L2L3 voltage |
| Genset Bus L3L1 Voltage | Generator set bus L3L1 voltage |
| Genset Bus L1N Voltage | Generator set bus L1N voltage |
| Genset Bus L2N Voltage | Generator set bus L2N voltage |
| Genset Bus L3N Voltage | Generator set bus L3N voltage |
| Genset Bus L1 Current | Generator set bus L1 current Allowed values: 0~65530 amps |
| Genset Bus L2 Current | Generator set bus L2 current Allowed values: 0~65530 amps |
| Genset Bus L3 Current | Generator set bus L3 current Allowed values: 0~65530 amps |
| Genset Bus L1 kW | Generator set bus L1 kW Allowed values: -32768~32762 kW |

| Parameter | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Genset Bus L2 kW | Generator set bus L2 kW |
| | Allowed values: -32768~32762 kW |
| Genset Bus L3 kW | Generator set bus L3 kW Allowed values: -32768~32762 kW |
| Genset Bus Total kW | Generator set bus total kW |
| Genset Bus L1 kVA | Generator set bus L1 kVA |
| Genset Bus L2 kVA | Generator set bus L2 kVA |
| Genset Bus L3 kVA | Generator set bus L3 kVA |
| Genset Bus Total kVA | Generator set bus total kVA |
| Genset Bus L1 Power Factor | Generator set bus L1 power factor Allowed values: -1.28~1.22 PF |
| Genset Bus L2 Power Factor | Generator set bus L2 power factor Allowed values: -1.28~1.22 PF |
| Genset Bus L3 Power Factor | Generator set bus L3 power factor Allowed values: -1.28~1.22 PF |
| Genset Bus Total Power Factor | Generator set bus total power factor |
| Genset Bus Frequency | Generator set bus line frequency |
| Genset Bus L1 Positive kWh | Generator set bus L1 positive kWh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kWh (Default: 0 kWh) |
| Genset Bus L2 Positive kWh | Generator set bus L2 positive kWh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kWh (Default: 0 kWh) |
| Genset Bus L3 Positive kWh | Generator set bus L3 positive kWh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kWh (Default: 0 kWh) |
| Genset Bus Total Positive kWh | Generator set bus total positive kWh accumulation |
| Genset Bus L1 Negative kWh | Generator set bus L1 negative kWh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kWh (Default: 0 kWh) |
| Genset Bus L2 Negative kWh | Generator set bus L2 negative kWh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kWh (Default: 0 kWh) |
| Genset Bus L3 Negative kWh | Generator set bus L3 negative kWh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kWh (Default: 0 kWh) |
| Genset Bus Total Negative kWh | Generator set bus total negative kWh accumulation |
| Genset Bus Total Net kWh | Generator set bus total net kWh accumulation |
| Genset Bus L1 Positive kVARh | Generator set bus L1 positive kVARh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVARh (Default: 0 kVARh) |
| Genset Bus L2 Positive kVARh | Generator set bus L2 positive kVARh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVARh (Default: 0 kVARh) |

| Parameter | Description |
|--|--|
| Genset Bus L3 Positive kVARh | Generator set bus L3 positive kVARh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVARh (Default: 0 kVARh) |
| Genset Bus Total Positive kVARh | Generator set bus total positive kVARh accumulation |
| Genset Bus L1 Negative kVARh | Generator set bus L1 negative kVARh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVARh (Default: 0 kVARh) |
| Genset Bus L2 Negative kVARh | Generator set bus L2 negative kVARh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVARh (Default: 0 kVARh) |
| Genset Bus L3 Negative kVARh | Generator set bus L3 negative kVARh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVARh (Default: 0 kVARh) |
| Genset Bus Total Negative kVARh | Generator set bus total negative kVARh accumulation |
| Genset Bus Total Net kVARh | Generator set bus total net kVARh accumulation |
| Genset Bus Reset All Energy Meters Timestamp - Hour | Time stamp of when energy meters were last reset Allowed values: 0~23 (Default: 0) |
| Genset Bus Reset All Energy Meters Timestamp - Minute | Time stamp of when energy meters were last reset Allowed values: 0~59 (Default: 0) |
| Genset Bus Reset All Energy Meters Timestamp - Second | Time stamp of when energy meters were last reset Allowed values: 0~59 (Default: 0) |
| Genset Bus Reset All Energy Meters Timestamp - Day | Time stamp of when energy meters were last reset Allowed values: 1~31 (Default: 1) |
| Genset Bus Reset All Energy Meters Timestamp - Month | Time stamp of when energy meters were last reset Allowed values: 1~12 (Default: 1) |
| Genset Bus Reset All Energy Meters Timestamp - Year | Time stamp of when energy meters were last reset Allowed values: 0~99 (Default: 0) |
| Genset Bus L1 kVAR | Generator set bus L1 kVAR Allowed values: -32678~32672 kVAR |
| Genset Bus L2 kVAR | Generator set bus L2 kVAR Allowed values: -32768~32762 kVAR |
| Genset Bus L3 kVAR | Generator set bus L3 kVAR Allowed values: -32768~32762 kVAR |
| Genset Bus L1L2 Phase Difference | Generator set bus L1L2 voltage phase angle |
| Genset Bus L2L3 Phase Difference | Generator set bus L2L3 voltage phase angle |
| Genset Bus L3L1 Phase Difference | Generator set bus L3L1 voltage phase angle |
| Genset Bus L1 kVAh | Generator set bus L1 kVAh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVAh (Default: 0 kVAh) |

| Parameter | Description |
|---|---|
| Genset Bus L2 kVAh | Generator set bus L2 kVAh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967290 kVAh (Default: 0 kVAh) |
| Genset Bus L3 kVAh | Generator set bus L3 kVAh accumulation Allowed values: 0~4294967295 kVAh (Default: 0 kVAh) |
| Genset Bus Total kVAh | Generator set bus total kVAh accumulation |
| Genset Bus Phase Rotation | Generator set bus phase rotation Allowed values: L1-L2-L3, L1-L3-L2, Not Available |
| System Network Termination Resistor Switch Status | Indicates the status of the on-board CAN termination resistor switch (S1) |
| Load Demand State | Indicates the status of load demand operation PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Online Capacity | Indicates the total amount of online kW bus capacity for load demand Only generator sets which are eligible for load demand count PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Genset Bus Total kW | Indicates the total load of system network connected generator sets PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Surplus Capacity | Indicates the amount of unused online kW bus capacity (spinning reserve) PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Total Spare Capacity Requested | Indicates the total kW value of all currently active spare capacity requests in the system PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Spare Capacity Available | Indicates when the current load and spare capacity requirements are satisfied PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Next Stop Threshold (kW) | The kW load at which the next generator set will be stopped PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Next Start Threshold (kW) | The kW load at which the next generator set will be started PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Next Gen to Start | Indicates Genset ID of the next generator set to start PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Next Gen to Stop | Indicates Genset ID of the next generator set to stop PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Initial Delay Timer | Indicates the time remaining before generator sets are allowed to stop after initial start or after resuming from halted load demand This timer is set by Load Demand Initial Delay PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Start Delay Timer | Indicates the time remaining before next generator set is allowed to start This timer is set by Load Demand Start Delay PCC3300 MLD controls only |

| Parameter | Description |
|--|---|
| Load Demand Stop Delay Timer | Indicates the time remaining before next generator set is allowed to stop This timer is set by Load Demand Stop Delay PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Inhibit Local | Indicates the status of the Load Demand Inhibit input When Active all the generator sets will start PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Genset Status Table | Indicates the load demand priorities and status of all load demand system network connected generator sets PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Genset ID | Generator set identifier. All load demand generator sets must have a unique Genset ID PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Genset Run Hours | Run hour accumulator used for load demand run hour equalization This is writable Allowed Values: 0~999999.9 hours (Default: 0 hours) PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| System Network Datalink Status | Indicates communication status of the local generator set on system network (used for load demand) PCC3300 MLD controls only |
| Load Demand Spare Capacity Request Status | Indicates the status of the spare capacity request input When Active additional spare capacity (set by Load Demand Spare Capacity Request Value) is requested PCC3300 MLD controls only |

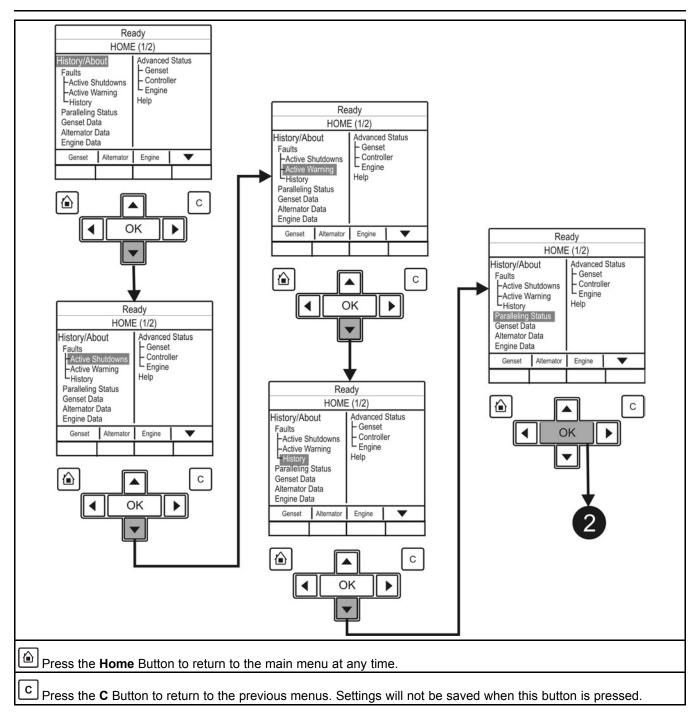


FIGURE 28. PARALLELING STATUS DATA SHEET 1 - TYPICAL DATA

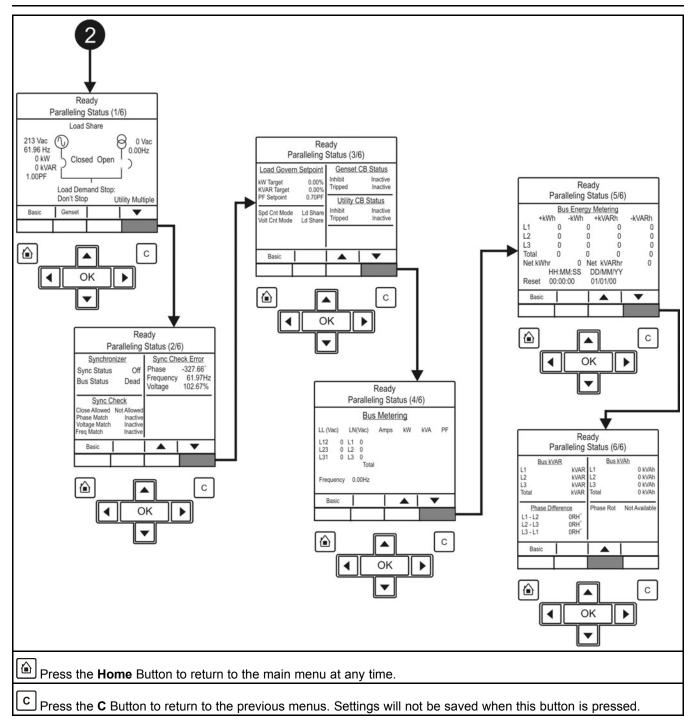


FIGURE 29. PARALLELING STATUS DATA SHEET 2 - TYPICAL DATA

4.11 Operator Panel - Paralleling/Basic Setup Menu

Figure 30 on page 69 and Figure 31 on page 70 show block representations of a typical Paralleling/Basic Setup menu.

To navigate from the HOME (1/2) menu, press the soft-key button below the down arrow in the display window. This will show the second page of the home menu (HOME 2/2). Using the up and down arrows, toggle down until the Paralleling/Basic Setup text is highlighted.

With the Paralleling/Basic Setup line of text highlighted, press the **OK** button. This will then display the Paralleling/Basic Setup Menu.

NOTICE

It is also possible to shortcut to this menu by pressing the soft-key button below the function button indicating Basic within the Paralleling Status menu.

Use the 2 soft-key buttons below the up and down arrows [▲ and ▼] to page through the 6 pages of the Paralleling/Basic Setup menu.

The adjustment of these submenus is intended for qualified service personnel and site personnel only and may require a user password for this operation. If a password is required the user password menu will appear when you try to modify the menu. (Refer to Password Menu in <u>Section 4.12.1.1 on page 71</u>)

NOTICE

Should any of these settings require amendment or change, please contact your authorized service center.

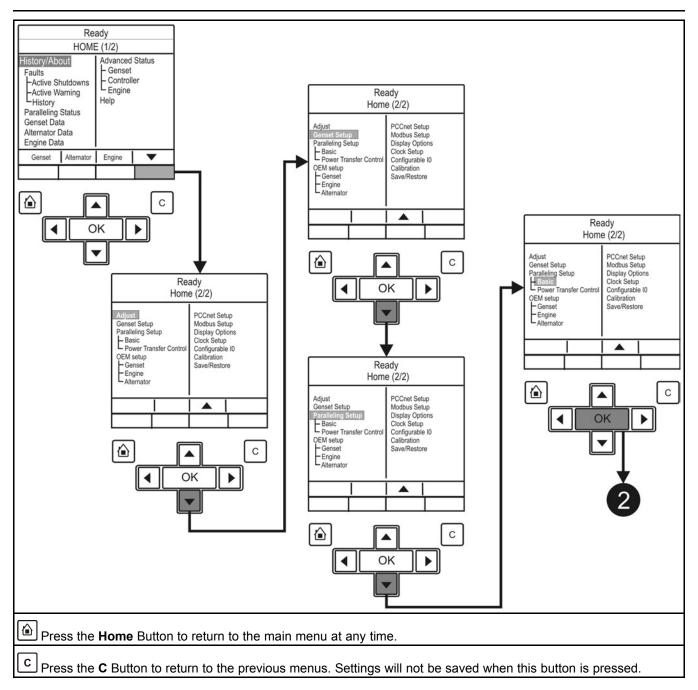


FIGURE 30. PARALLELING/BASIC DATA (SHEET 1 OF 2) - TYPICAL DATA

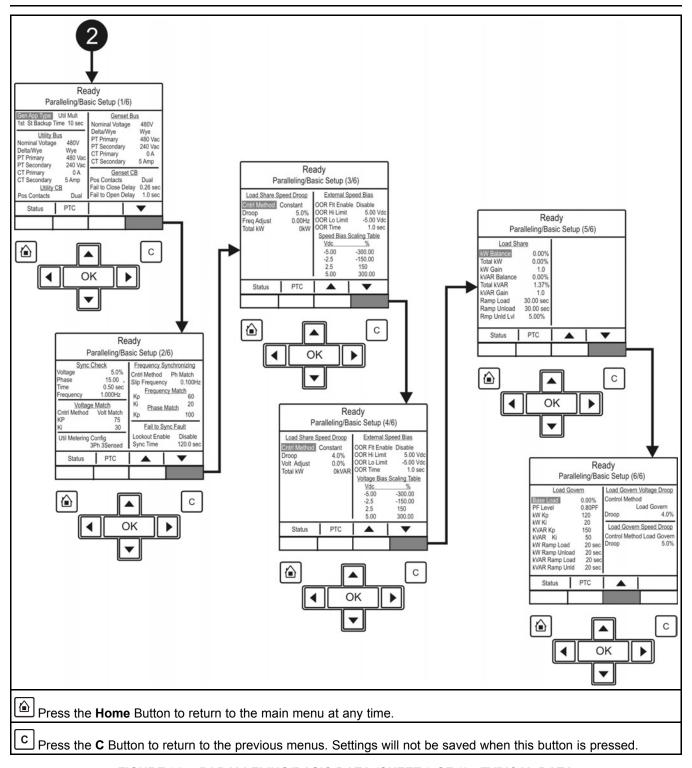


FIGURE 31. PARALLELING/BASIC DATA (SHEET 2 OF 2) - TYPICAL DATA

4.12 Selecting Operating Modes

4.12.1 Passwords and Mode Change Access

4.12.1.1 Entering the Mode Change Access Code

The Mode Change submenus are intended for qualified service personnel and site personnel only, and by default will require an Access password. If a password is required, the Mode Change – Access Code menu will appear when you try to switch between Auto, Manual Run, or Stop modes.

To enter the mode access code:

- 1. With the first character highlighted, press the up and down arrow buttons until the required value is displayed.
- 2. Press the left arrow button to move to the next numeric character.
- 3. Repeat steps 1 and 2 until all characters of the Access Code are correct.
- 4. After you have completed entering the password, press the **OK** button.



FIGURE 32. MODE CHANGE ACCESS CODE DISPLAY SCREEN

NOTICE

If an incorrect password is entered, the Operator menu that was displayed before Auto, Manual Run, or Stop mode was selected is re-displayed.

4.12.1.1.1 Passwords

It is possible for the operator to view every parameter in the graphical display; however, a password may be required before adjustment of a parameter is permitted. The generator set will prompt you if a password is required and inform you of the level of password required.

| TABLE 16. | PASSWORD: |
|-----------|-----------|
| TABLE 16. | PASSWORDS |

| Level | Description | Comment |
|-------|----------------------|---------------|
| 0 | No password | None required |
| 1 | Operator password | Restricted |
| 2 | Service password | Restricted |
| 3 | Engineering password | Restricted |

4.12.2 Selecting Manual Run Mode

NOTICE

When changing modes, the generator set may start or stop without warning. Make sure there is no danger to personnel or equipment should the generator set unexpectedly start or stop.

Press the **Manual** button Manual and then (within ten seconds) the **Start** button Start. This bypasses the "Time Delay to Start" function and activates the engine control system and the starting system.

If the engine does not start, the starter disengages after a specified period of time and the controller indicates a "Fail to Start" shutdown.

The generator set can be configured for 1–7 starting cycles with set times for crank and rest periods for all starting modes (manual/remote). The default setting is 3 start cycles, composed of 15 seconds of cranking and 30 seconds of rest.

NOTICE

The InPower service tool or access to the setup menu is required to change the cycle number, and crank and rest times. Contact your authorized distributor for assistance.

To clear a Fail to Start shutdown, press the **Stop** button and then press the **Reset** button

Before attempting to restart, wait 2 minutes for the starter motor to cool and repeat the starting procedure. If the engine does not run after a second attempt, refer to the Troubleshooting section.

4.12.3 Selecting Auto Mode

NOTICE

When changing modes, the generator set can start or stop without warning. Make sure there is no danger to personnel or equipment should the generator set start or stop.

NOTICE

Make sure that it is safe to do so before proceeding to change the mode.

Press the **Auto** button. This allows the generator set to be started from a remote switch or device (e.g. transfer switch).

In response to the **Remote Start**, the control lights the Remote Start indicator and initiates the starting sequence. This start incorporates a Time Delay to Start function.

NOTICE

The InPower service tool or access to the setup menu is required to change the cycle number, and crank and rest times. Contact your authorized distributor for assistance.

NOTICE

Should a remote start signal be received, the generator set starts automatically. Make sure there is no danger to personnel or equipment should the generator set start without warning.

The starting/stopping sequence for a remote start is as follows:

- 1. A Remote Start signal is received at the customer connection on the generator set. This input signal is received from a transfer switch, a remote start switch, etc.
- 2. The Time Delay to Start (0-300 seconds) begins.

0

- 3. When the Time Delay to Start has expired, the engine starts. Once it has reached its rated speed and voltage, the generator set is available for use.
- 4. When the Remote Start signal is removed, a Time Delay to Stop (0–600 seconds) begins. This time delay is used to transfer the load, if connected to another power source, and let the engine cool down.
- 5. When the Time Delay to Stop has expired, the engine stops.

NOTICE

If the emergency stop or control off button is pressed at any time during the starting/stopping sequence, the engine immediately stops, bypassing the cooldown sequence.

4.12.4 Selecting Off Mode

NOTICE

When changing modes, the generator set can stop without warning. Make sure there is no danger to personnel or equipment should the generator set stop.

Press the **Stop** button to put the generator set into the Off mode. This disables Auto and Manual modes.

If the generator set is running in either Manual or Auto mode, and the **Stop** button is pressed, the engine will shut down. This action may include a cool down run.

NOTICE

Do not perform a hot shutdown under load; a hot shutdown may result in engine damage.

4.13 Changing the Display Language on the HMI

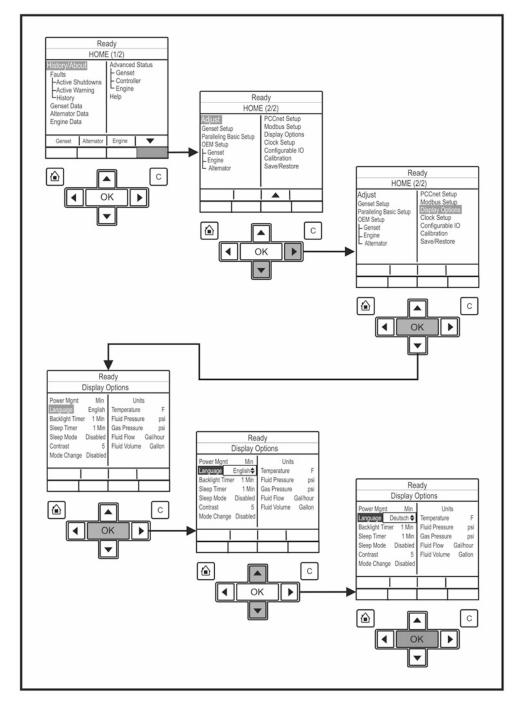


FIGURE 33. CHANGING THE DISPLAY LANGAUGE MENUS

- 1. Press the Home button.
- 2. Press the page down arrow to move to Home page 2.
- 3. Use the scroll arrows to select **Display Options** and press **OK**.
- 4. Scroll down to select Languages and press OK.
- 5. Use the up and down scroll buttons to select the required language and press **OK**.

5 Operation - PowerCommand 3.3

5.1 Safety

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Gases

Inhalation of exhaust gases can cause asphyxiation and death.

Use extreme care during installation to provide a tight exhaust system. Terminate exhaust pipes away from enclosed or sheltered areas, windows, doors, and vents. Do not use exhaust heat to warm a room, compartment, or storage area.

WARNING

Hazardous Voltage

Contact with high voltages can cause severe electrical shock, burns, or death.

Do not open the generator set output box while the generator set is running. Read and observe all warnings and cautions in the generator set manuals.

⚠ CAUTION

Hazardous Voltage

Contact with high voltages can cause severe electrical shock, burns, or death.

Make sure that only suitably trained and experienced service personnel perform electrical and/or mechanical service. Even with the power removed, improper handling of components can cause electrostatic discharge.

Only trained and experienced personnel should carry out generator set operations. Before operating the system, the operator should become familiar with all health and safety procedures, warnings, cautions, precautions, and the other documentation supplied with the generator set. (See Chapter 1 on page 1). Observe all of the warnings and cautions at all times.

NOTICE

Before operating the generator set become familiar with the equipment and how it is operated (including all controls, manually operated valves, and alarm devices). Safe and efficient operation can only be achieved if the generator set is operated correctly.

5.2 Introduction

This section describes the operation of the generator set. The text should be read in conjunction with the System Overview and the Control System Sections of this manual.

All indicators, control switches/buttons, and graphical display are located on the face of the Operator Panel as illustrated in Figure 14 on page 34.

5.3 Maintenance

To ensure maximum performance and reliability from your generator set, it is essential that certain components are inspected periodically and, where necessary, maintenance procedures are carried out, as detailed in the Maintenance chapter.

5.4 Operating Recommendations

5.4.1 Running-in

Refer to the *Maintenance* chapter of this manual. Special running-in oils are not recommended for new or rebuilt Cummins engines. Use the same type of oil during running-in as is used in normal operation.

The engine should be run at varying loads during the first few hours of operation to allow the components to bed in. Avoid long periods of light load or full load running particularly during the early life of the engine.

5.4.2 No and Low Load Operation

Periods of no and low load operation less than 30% standby rating should be held to no longer than 15 minutes. Longer periods of operation at these conditions can result in engine or aftertreatment damage.

If it is necessary to keep the engine running for long periods of time when no electric output is required, best engine performance will be obtained by connecting a load of at least 30% rated load, but not to exceed rated load. Such a load could consist of a heater element or load bank.

5.4.3 Exercise Period

Generator sets on continuous standby must be able to go from a cold start to being fully operational in a matter of seconds. This can impose a severe burden on engine parts.

Regular exercising keeps engine parts lubricated, prevents oxidation of electrical contacts, and in general helps provide reliable engine starting.

Exercise the set for a minimum of 10 minutes off-load at least once a week and for a minimum of 30 minutes with load at least once each month so that the engine reaches normal operating temperatures.

5.4.4 Low Operating Temperatures

NOTICE

Operating engines at idle (650–1000 rpm) in cold ambient temperatures wastes fuel, accelerates wear, and can result in serious engine damage. Under low temperature conditions, incomplete combustion will occur, allowing deposits of unburned tars and carbon to build up on the valve guide and valves, and eventually cause valve sticking.

In cold climates it is critical that the following items are appropriately maintained and selected based on ambient operating temperatures. Check to make sure:

- The battery is properly sized.
- · An appropriate mixture of antifreeze is used in the cooling system.
- · The proper grade of fuel is being used.
- The correct weight of engine oil is being used.

Use a coolant heater if a separate source of power is available. The optional heater available from Cummins will help provide reliable starting under adverse weather conditions. Make sure the voltage of the separate power source is correct for the heater element rating.

5.4.5 High Operating Temperatures

In high ambient temperatures, when operating at full load, it is normal for the high temperature warning to be given. This indicates that the engine is operating close to its maximum capacity and is normal. If operation in high temperature environments is anticipated, increase the frequency of checks for coolant level and make sure all generator set doors are closed. Also, clear obstructions of cooling air inlets and outlets, and remove debris at the radiator.

Refer to the generator set nameplate for the maximum operating temperature, if applicable.

5.4.6 Operating Conditions

NOTICE

All generator sets supplied by Cummins must be run under the following operating conditions, and in accordance with the operating information contained within the literature package supplied with each generator set.

5.4.6.1 Continuous Power Rating (COP) for Constant Load Applications

The Continuous Power Rating (COP) is applicable to utility parallel and other non-variable load applications for supplying power continuously to a load of up to 100% of the continuous rating for an unlimited number of hours per year between the stated maintenance intervals and under stated ambient conditions. All maintenance must be carried out as prescribed in Cummins manuals. No overload capability is available at this rating. This rating is applicable for utility base load operation. In these applications, generator sets are operated in parallel with a utility source and run under constant loads for extended periods of time.

5.4.6.2 Prime Power Rating (PRP) for Variable Load Applications

The Prime Power Rating (PRP) is the maximum power available during a variable load sequence which may be run for an unlimited number of hours per year, between the stated maintenance intervals and under the stated ambient conditions. All maintenance must be carried out as prescribed in Cummins manuals. Prime power applications fall into one of the following two categories:

- Unlimited time prime power (for variable load applications)
 - Prime power is available for an unlimited number of annual operating hours in variable load applications. The permissible average power output under variable load shall not exceed a 70% average of the prime power rating during any operation of 250 hours. The total operating time at 100% prime power shall not exceed 500 hours per year. A 10% overload capability is available for a period of 1 hour within a 12-hour period of operation, in accordance with ISO 8528-1 2005. Total operating time at the 10% overload power shall not exceed 25 hours per year.
- Limited running time prime power (for constant load applications) (LTP)

Prime power is available for a limited number of hours in a non-variable load application. It is intended for use in situations where power outages are contracted, such as utility power curtailment. Generator sets may be operated in parallel with the public utility up to 750 hours per year at power levels never to exceed the prime power rating. No sustained overload capability is available at this rating. The customer should be aware, however, that the life of any generator set will be reduced by constant high load operation. Any operation exceeding 750 hours per year at the prime power rating should use the Continuous Power Rating.

5.4.6.3 Emergency Standby Power Rating (ESP) for Variable Load Applications

The Emergency Standby Power Rating (ESP) is applicable for supplying emergency power for the duration of a utility power interruption, between the stated maintenance intervals and under the stated ambient conditions. All maintenance must be carried out as prescribed in Cummins manuals. No overload capability is available for this rating and utility parallel operation is not permitted at the standby power rating. For applications requiring sustained utility parallel operation, the limited time prime power rating or continuous power rating must be utilized as applicable.

This rating is applicable to installations served by a reliable normal utility source. Generator sets should be sized for a maximum average load factor of 80% of the standby power rating with a maximum of 200 hours of operation per year, which includes less than 25 hours per year at the standby power rating. In installations served by unreliable utility sources (where outages last longer or occur more frequently), where operation is likely to exceed 200 hours per year, the prime power rating should be applied. The standby rating is only applicable for emergency and standby applications where the generator set serves as the back up to the normal utility source. Negotiated power outages are not considered as emergencies.

5.4.6.4 Applicable to All Ratings

The following information applies to all ratings, unless otherwise agreed by the Regional Sales Manager of Cummins in writing:

- When determining the actual average power output of a variable power sequence in any of the ratings above, powers of less than 30% of the emergency standby power are taken as 30% and time at no load shall not be counted.
- Variable load is calculated in accordance with methods and formulas given in ISO 8528-1-2018.
- All three-phase generators are rated for 0.8 power factor lag. Single-phase generators are rated for 1.0 power factor.
- All ratings are based on the following reference conditions:
 - Ambient temperature: 27 °C (81 °F)
 - Altitude above sea level: 150 m (490 ft)
 - Relative humidity: 60%
- If any of the above conditions are exceeded, the output may be subject to de-rate.
- If any of the above conditions are not satisfied, the operational life of the generating set may be reduced.
- Short term parallel operation with the utility for load transfer purposes only is permitted with all ratings.

5.4.7 Derating Factors

Engine power and resulting electrical output decrease as ambient temperature or altitude increases. For derating factors applicable at specific sites, contact your authorized distributor.

5.5 Generator Set Operation

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Vapors

Engine over speeding can cause component failure, fire, or an explosion; which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not operate an engine where there are or can be combustible vapors.

Correct care of the engine will result in longer life, better performance, and more economical operation.

Numerous safety devices may be available, such as air intake shutoff devices, to minimize the risk of overspeeding in which an engine, because of application, might operate in a combustible environment (from a fuel spill or gas leak, for example). Cummins does not know how the engine will be used. The equipment owner and operator, therefore, is responsible for safe operation in a hostile environment. Consult your authorized distributor for further information.

NOTICE

Cummins recommends the installation of an air intake shutoff device or a similar safety device to minimize the risk of overspeeding where an engine will be operated in a combustible environment.

NOTICE

Long periods of idling (more than ten minutes) can damage an engine. Do not idle the engine for excessively long periods.

5.5.1 Sequence of Operation

The generator set is run automatically using a **Remote Start** signal, or manually using the generator set control panel buttons. LEDs are provided on the operator panel to indicate the operating run mode of the generator set. The PowerCommand® control initiates a starter cranking signal and performs an automatically sequenced manual start, under a complete engine protection system combined with full monitoring capability. If a fault is sensed at start-up, the engine is locked out and will not start.

The choice of **Auto** or **Manual Run** mode is decided by authorized personnel during the generator set initial setup. An access code is required to switch between the **Auto**, **Manual Run**, or **Off** modes, and this facility may be permitted or denied by the authorized personnel during the initial setup of the generator set.

5.6 Before Starting

NOTICE

One operator should be in complete charge, or working under the direction of someone who is in charge. Remember that, upon starting the engine, cables and switchgear will become energized, possibly for the first time. Furthermore, equipment that does not form part of the generator set installation may become electrically charged. Only authorized and competent personnel should carry out this work.

NOTICE

Do not use the Emergency Stop button to shut down an engine unless a serious fault develops. The Emergency Stop button must not be used for a normal shut-down as this will prevent a cooling down run in which the lubricating oil and engine coolant carry the heat away from the engine combustion chamber and bearings in a safe manner.

NOTICE

Diesel engines only: Avoid off-load running for other than short periods. A minimum loading of 30% is recommended. The engine must be shut down as soon as possible after the appropriate functions have been checked.

NOTICE

Gaseous engines only: Avoid running the generator set at no-load and light-loads for extended periods.

Before attempting to start the generator set, the operator should read through this entire manual and the specific literature provided as part of the documentation pack supplied with the generator set. It is essential that the operator be completely familiar with the generator set and the PowerCommand® control.

The sub-sections below cover the systems used to start and stop the generator set.

Before starting the generator set, make sure that exhaust and fuel fittings are tight and properly positioned, and that proper maintenance and pre-start checks have been performed.

During starting, automatic checks are carried out for the integrity of various protection systems. The PowerCommand® control will not allow the generator set to continue the starting sequence if the integrity of a sensor is considered to be in doubt.

The generator set can be configured for a number of starting cycles (one to seven) with set times for crank and rest periods for all starting modes (manual/remote). The default setting is for three start cycles, composed of fifteen seconds of cranking and 30 seconds of rest.

NOTICE

The number of starting cycles, and the crank and rest times are set from within the Setup menu. Trained and experienced service personnel are required to change the default setting. Contact your authorized Cummins distributor.

5.6.1 Operator's Pre-Start Checks

⚠ WARNING

Arc Flash and Shock Hazard

Electric arc flash can cause electrical shock, severe burns, or death.

Make sure the alternator is dry before the generator set is operated.

MARNING

Hot Pressurized Liquid

Contact with hot liquid can cause severe burns.

Do not open the pressure cap while the engine is running. Let the engine cool down before removing the cap. Turn the cap slowly and do not open it fully until the pressure has been relieved.

NOTICE

Radiators with 2 fill necks only: Both fill necks must be filled when the cooling system has been drained.

TABLE 17. OPERATOR'S PRE-START CHECKS

| Check | Description | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Make sure that: | | |
| Fuel Supply (Diesel Only) | The fuel tank is filled to the normal level with clean water-free fuel and that the fuel system is primed. | | |
| | All the valves required for operation are open. | | |
| | There are no leaks and that all fittings are tight. | | |
| | If equipped, the auxiliary fuel system is properly connected. | | |
| | Make sure that: | | |
| DEF Supply (If Equipped) | The DEF tank is filled to the normal full level with DEF. | | |
| Ечигрреи) | If equipped, the auxiliary DEF system is properly connected. | | |
| Lubrication | With the engine stationary, check the engine lubrication oil level and make sure that the correct level is always maintained. | | |
| Coolant | Check the engine coolant level and make sure that the level is always maintained at the coolant expansion tank. Fill the cooling system to the bottom of the fill neck in the radiator fill or expansion tank. Do not check while the engine is hot. | | |
| Cooling Air Inlet/Outlets | Make sure that the cooling air inlets/outlets are unobstructed. | | |
| | Make sure that: | | |
| | Exhaust components are secured and not warped. | | |
| 5 1 10 11 1 | The exhaust outlet is unobstructed. | | |
| Exhaust Outlet | No combustible materials are near the system. | | |
| | Gases are discharged away from building openings. | | |
| | There are no leaks and that all fittings are tight. | | |
| Batteries | Make sure that the batteries are charged, and that all connections are clean, correct and tight (if applicable). | | |
| Auxiliary Powered AC Supplies | Make sure that all auxiliary equipment is receiving power from the customer's supply. | | |
| Emergency Stop | y Stop Make sure that the emergency stop button is fully operational. | | |

5.6.2 Starting at Operator Panel (Manual Run Mode)

NOTICE

Make sure that all Pre-start Checks are carried out before starting the generator set. Do not attempt to start the generator set until it is safe to do so. Warn all others in the vicinity of the generator set and the connected load equipment that the generator set is about to start.

- 1. Make sure the main circuit breaker is in the open position.
- 2. To start the generator set in the Manual Run mode, press the Manual button Manual on the Operator

Panel, and then press the **Start** button within ten seconds. Failure to press the **Start** button within this time will result in the generator set changing to the **Off** mode. (Refer also to **Section 4.12.2 on page 72**).

NOTICE

If the mode change access code feature has been enabled, enter the access code when prompted.(See Section 4.12.1 on page 71).

The PowerCommand® control will initiate a starter cranking signal and will perform an automatically sequenced manual start, under a complete engine protection system combined with full monitoring capability. This will activate the engine control system and the starting procedure. The starter will begin cranking, and after a few seconds the engine will start and the starter will disconnect.

Should the engine fail to start, the starter will disengage after a specified period of time and the control will indicate a Fail to Start shutdown.

 \bigcirc

To clear a Fail to Start shutdown, press the **Stop** button and then press the **Reset** button. Before attempting to re-start wait a minimum of two minutes for the starter motor to cool and then repeat the starting procedure. If the engine does not run after a second attempt, refer to **Chapter 7**.

To disable **Manual** mode, change to **Auto** or **Off** mode. If the generator set is running when it leaves **Manual** mode, it will continue to run if **Auto** mode has been selected and the remote start signal is active. If there is no active remote start signal, the generator set will stop.

- 3. Allow the engine to warm up and reach the rated speed and voltage.
- 4. Close the main circuit breaker and apply load as required.

5.6.3 Starting from Remote Location (Auto Mode)

NOTICE

Make sure that all Pre-start Checks are carried out before starting the generator set. Do not attempt to start the generator set until it is safe to do so. Warn all others in the vicinity that the generator set is about to start.

To start the generator set in the **Auto Run** mode, select the **Auto** button from the Operator Panel. (Refer also to **Section 4.12.3 on page 72**).

Only on receipt of a remote start signal, and after a Time Delay to Start, will the PowerCommand® control initiate the starting sequence as above.

The Remote Start LED will be lit.

There are two start modes that are selectable for the Remote Start input; one for non-emergency start and the other for emergency start. In the non-emergency start, the control will complete the warm-up at idle. In the emergency mode, the generator set will omit the warm-up stage and proceed directly to rated speed and voltage.

In response to the Remote Start signal, or the control detects the loss of the Utility voltage, the control lights the Remote Start indicator and initiates the starting sequence, except for the following:

• In Auto position, the control will complete the Time Delay to Start (0 to 300 seconds) for a nonemergency start signal only.

NOTICE

If the mode change access code feature has been enabled, enter the access code when prompted. (See Section 4.12.1 on page 71)

To disable Auto mode, change to Manual or Stop mode. Refer to Section 5.7 on page 84.

5.6.4 Cold Starting with Loads

NOTICE

Make sure that all pre-start checks are carried out before starting the generator set. Do not attempt to start the generator set until it is safe to do so. Warn all others in the vicinity that the generator set is about to start.

Use a coolant heater if a separate source of power is available. The optional heater available from Cummins will help provide reliable starting under adverse weather conditions. Be sure the voltage of the separate power source is correct for the heater element rating.

Cummins recommends equipping standby generator sets (life safety systems) with engine water jacket coolant heaters to maintain the coolant at a minimum of 32 °C (90 °F) and, for most applications, accept the emergency load in ten seconds or less. Although most Cummins generator sets will start in temperatures down to -32 °C (-25 °F) when equipped with engine water jacket coolant heaters, it might take more than ten seconds to warm the engine up before a load can be applied when ambient temperatures are below 4 °C (40 °F).

The **Low Coolant Temp** (Code 1435) message along with the lighting of the **Warning** LED are provided to alert the operator of a possible delay in accepting the load. The engine cold sensing logic initiates a warning when the engine water jacket coolant temperature falls below 21 °C (70 °F). In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), a cold engine may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are connected and functioning correctly. Under these conditions, although the generator set may start, it may not be able to accept load within ten seconds. When this condition occurs, check the coolant heaters for correct operation. If the coolant heaters are operating correctly, other precautions may be necessary to warm the engine before applying a load.

5.6.4.1 Checking Coolant Heater Operation

⚠ WARNING

Hot Surfaces

Contact with the hot surfaces can cause severe burns.

Avoid contact with hot parts. Allow hot parts to completely cool.

Do not touch the cooling system outlet hose. The coolant heater is operating if radiant heat can be felt with your hand held close to the outlet hose and the engine is not running.

5.7 Stopping

NOTICE

The access code may be required before initiating the Off button sequence. See the Passwords and Mode Change Access section.

NOTICE

Run the generator set at no load for three to five minutes before stopping. This allows the lubricating oil and engine coolant to carry heat away from the combustion chamber and bearings.

5.7.1 Stopping at the Operator Panel (Manual Mode)

NOTICE

If possible, hot shutdown under load should be avoided to help prolong the reliability of the set. A hot shutdown results in a Hot Shutdown Warning.

NOTICE

Hot shutdown under load should be avoided whenever possible to prolong the reliability of the set. A hot shutdown may result in a Hot Shutdown Warning.

NOTICE

Pressing the Stop button twice stops the generator set immediately without a cool down run after which the set enters the Off mode.

To shut down a generator set that was started in Manual mode.

- Remove the load.
- Open the main circuit breaker.
- 3. Press the **Stop** button on the HMI operator panel. This initiates the generator set cool down run. The HMI displays the cool down count down timer. Once the cool down timer has expired, the generator set shuts off and enters Off mode.

5.7.2 Stopping from Operator Panel (Auto Mode)

If the generator set was started in Auto mode, press the **Stop** button set immediately without a Cooldown run. Thereafter, the generator set enters the Off mode.

 \bigcirc

If possible re-start the generator set in Manual mode with the circuit breaker open, and allow to stop with a Cooldown run.

NOTICE

If possible, hot shutdown under load should be avoided to help prolong the reliability of the set. A hot shutdown will result in a Hot Shutdown Warning.

NOTICE

When MLD is enabled, stopping a generator set may cause one or more stopped generator sets

5.7.3 **Stopping from Remote Location (Auto Mode)**

If the control receives a remote stop signal, the generator set completes its normal shutdown sequence incorporating a cooldown run (Refer to Section 4.12.3). The remote stop signal is actually the removal of the remote start signal to the control.

The generator set stops after completing the following cooldown sequence:

- Time delay to Stop function (0–600 seconds)
- Cooldown at idle (0-10 minutes) or longer, if necessary to obtain normal operating temperature before shutdown.

The set will remain in the Auto mode, and subject to a remote start signal, unless the Stop button is pressed. If this button is pressed the set will enter the Off mode.

NOTICE

The InPower service tool or access to the Setup menus is required to enable and change the time delay start/stop settings. Contact your authorized distributor for assistance.

5.7.4 Code 1433 or 1434 - Emergency Stop

The local Emergency Stop button is situated on the front of the operator panel. This is a mechanically latched switch that will unconditionally stop the engine when pressed, bypassing any time delay to stop. Push this button for emergency shutdown of the engine.

NOTICE

If the engine is not running, pushing the button will prevent the starting of the engine, regardless of the start signal source (Manual or Auto - Remote).

When the Stop button is pressed, the display will indicate the shutdown condition by illuminating the red Shutdown status LED 🔀 and displaying the following message on the graphical LCD display:

Fault Number: 1433 LOCAL EMERGENCY STOP

A remote Emergency Stop button may be incorporated within the installation. If this remote Emergency **Stop** button is activated, the following message will be displayed:

Fault Number: 1434 REMOTE EMERGENCY STOP

To reset:

- 1. Pull, or twist and pull the button out.
- 2. Press the **Stop** button on the operator panel to acknowledge this action.

- 3. Press the **Reset** button.
- 4. Press the **Auto** or **Manual Run** button, as previously determined. See the *Selecting Operating Modes* section.

NOTICE

Do not use an Emergency Stop button to shut down an engine unless a serious fault develops. The Emergency Stop button must not be used for a normal shut-down because this will prevent a cooling down run in which the lubricating oil and engine coolant safely carry away heat from the engine combustion chamber and bearings.

NOTICE

Make sure that the cause of the Emergency Stop is fully investigated and remedied before a fault reset and generator set start are attempted.

NOTICE

An Emergency Stop button is situated in close proximity to the operator panel viewing window.

5.8 Frequency Changing

⚠ WARNING

Hazardous Voltage

Contact with high voltages can cause severe electrical shock, burns, or death.

Make sure that only technically trained and experienced service personnel adjust the voltage and frequency settings. These settings may only be adjusted to correspond to the parameters of the installed input power supply.

NOTICE

Any change to the frequency settings must only be carried out by the rental fleet owner.

Within the PowerCommand® control Setup menu is the option to select 50 Hz or 60 Hz running. This option is password protected and is determined at the initial setting up of the generator set.

The Setup menu is used to control the displaying of a further menu that allows for adjusting the generator set frequency settings.

The Frequency menu is designed only for use with rental generator sets. Changing the parameters on this menu must only be done by trained service personnel.

5.9 Paralleling Operation

5.9.1 Speed and Voltage Matching

Once the generator set has achieved nominal voltage and frequency, the set is ready to be paralleled with the busbar supply. Each generator set is paralleled completely independently of any others.

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control unit monitors both the incoming supply and the busbar voltage and frequency. It adjusts the incoming supply to match the busbar supply over a wide span of busbar parameters. Synchronization is achieved under full control and at the correct phase coincidence.

In Automatic mode, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control receives a breaker close signal when synchronization has been achieved, and signals the main breaker to close. In Manual mode, the main breaker is closed to connect the generator set to the busbars by using the breaker Close button.

NOTICE

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control performs a synchronization check in both Manual and Auto modes before allowing the generator set circuit breaker to close.

5.9.2 Operation When in Parallel

When in parallel with the busbar supply, the generator set voltage and frequency are dependent upon the busbar parameters and the control is changed to kW and kVAR load management.

Each generator set is individually controlled by a separate PowerCommand® 3.3 control.

Apart from the protection systems, there is no common coupling between generator sets. This allows for any set, or its relevant controls, to be under maintenance without affecting the others.

When the control system detects that the generator set is up to speed and voltage, the load ramps from the mains to the generator set. The engine governor control system keeps the electrical output within the correct parameters.

5.9.3 Generator Set Application Type

The generator set application type is the primary setting for configuring the paralleling features of the PowerCommand® 3.3 control. <u>Table 18</u> provides more information about each generator set application type. It indicates how the generator set can run in parallel, what paralleling states or processes are available together, and how much control the PowerCommand® 3.3 control over the circuit breakers.

TABLE 18. OVERVIEW OF GENERATOR SET APPLICATION STATES

| | Generator Set Application Types | | | s | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Paralleling | Standalone | Synchronizer Only | Isolated Bus Only | Utility Single | Utility Multiple | Power Transfer Control |
| Parallel Process with Utility | | | | • | • | • |
| Parallel Process with Other Generator Sets | | | • | | • | |
| Paralleling States: | | | | | | |
| Standby | • | • | • | • | • | • |
| Dead Bus/ First Start | | | • | • | • | |
| Synchronize | | • | • | • | • | • |

| | Generator Set Application Types | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Paralleling | Standalone | Synchronizer Only | Isolated Bus Only | Utility Single | Utility Multiple | Power Transfer Control |
| Load Share | | | • | | • | |
| Load Govern | | | | • | • | • |
| Masterless Load Demand (MLD) | | | • | | | |
| Generator Set CB Trip | • | • | | | | |
| Generator Set CB Control | | | • | • | • | • |
| Utility CB Control | | | | | | • |

In general, generator set application types are distinguished by what may be run in parallel with the generator set. Synchronizer Only and Power Transfer Control are further distinguished by other characteristics as follows:

- Synchronizer Only: The generator set is not running in parallel with other generator sets or with the
 utility, but the PowerCommand® 3.3 control can synchronize its voltage, frequency and phase with
 one other power source. This is typically for use in applications with transfer switches which use
 fast-close transitions but do not have a built in synchronizer.
- In Power Transfer Control: The PowerCommand® 3.3 controls the generator set's circuit breaker and utility circuit breaker to ensure the load has power. The PowerCommand® 3.3 control does not control the utility circuit breaker in any other generator set application type.

NOTICE

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control does not support paralleling in a Single-Phase configuration. If Single/3-Phase Configuration is set to Single-Phase, the generator set application type is Standalone.

5.9.4 Standalone Application

In the generator set application shown in <u>Figure 34</u>, the generator set is not running in parallel with other sets or with the utility. The controller is always in the Standby state and may be in either the Power On or Sleep mode.

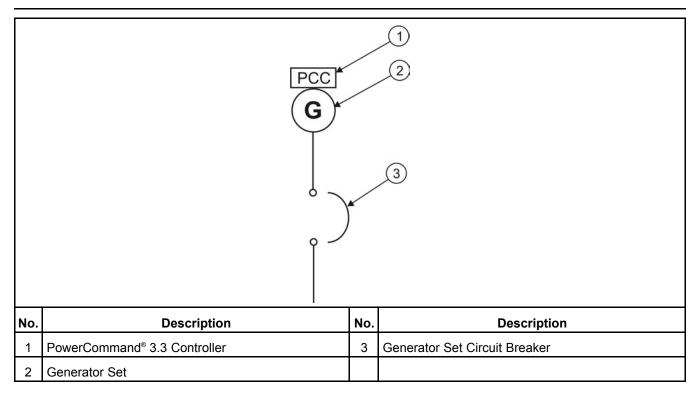


FIGURE 34. STANDALONE

When the generator set is required to accept a load, the generator set must be started in either Manual or Auto mode. When the set has run up to speed, the circuit breaker must be closed in either the Manual or Auto mode to accept the load.

5.9.5 Synchronize Only

In the generator set application shown in <u>Figure 35</u>, the generator set is not running in parallel with other sets or with the utility, but the PowerCommand® 3.3 control can synchronize the voltage, frequency and phase with one other power source. This is typically used in applications with transfer switches that use fast-close transitions but do not have a built in synchronizer.

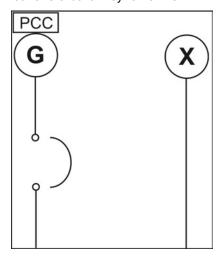


FIGURE 35. SYNCHRONIZED ONLY

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in the Standby paralleling state until event 1465 (Ready to Load) is active. Then the PowerCommand® 3.3 control synchronizes if all of the following conditions are met:

- · The sync enable signal is active.
- · The synchronizer conditions are met.

If any of these conditions are not met the PowerCommand® 3.3 control remains in the Standby paralleling state.

The Sync Enable Signal may come from the PowerCommand® 3.3 control's Sync Enable connection or Modbus networks. This signal becomes active when any of these sources are present and remains active until any of these conditions are changed. When this signal becomes active the PowerCommand® 3.3 control synchronizes with the live bus.

5.9.6 Isolated Bus Only

In the generator set application shown in <u>Figure 36</u>, the generator set is running in parallel with other generator sets.

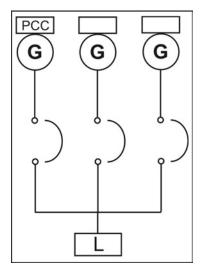


FIGURE 36. ISOLATED BUS ONLY - STANDBY PARALLELING STATE

The generator set is in the Standby paralleling state until event 1465 (Ready to Load) is active. The PowerCommand® 3.3 control then considers the current position of the generator set circuit breaker.

Before the PowerCommand® 3.3 control closes the generator set circuit breaker, all of the following conditions must be met:

- Initially the First Start process determines whether or not to close the generator set circuit breaker onto a dead bus when it is in parallel with other generator sets (provided the sets are in Auto setup).
- The generator set circuit breaker is then closed if the following conditions are met:
 - 1. There are no generator set circuit breaker Open requests.
 - There is a generator set circuit breaker Close request.

If the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in Manual mode, the CB Close button must be pressed.

NOTICE

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control inhibits closure of the paralleling breaker outside the sync-check window. Therefore the breaker close button can be operated even before synchronization, although the breaker will not close until a signal is sent from the PowerCommand® 3.3 control to allow it.

When all the above conditions are met and the generator set circuit breaker is closed, the generator set will parallel with the other generator sets to share the load.

In <u>Figure 37</u> the PowerCommand[®] 3.3 control is now in the Load Share paralleling state, all of the generator sets' circuit breakers are closed, so the load is now receiving power from all sources.

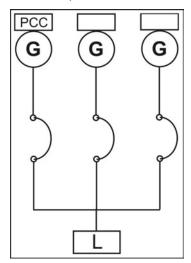


FIGURE 37. ISOLATED BUS ONLY - LOAD SHARE PARALLELING STATE

Open the generator set circuit breaker if there are any generator set circuit breaker Open requests. This places the generator set back into the Standby paralleling state and therefore no longer supplies power to the load.

5.9.7 Power Transfer Control

In the generator set application shown in <u>Figure 38</u> (utility circuit breaker closed and taking the load), a single generator set runs in parallel with the utility; no other generators are connected. This is the only application whereby the PowerCommand® 3.3 control controls the utility circuit breaker as well as the generator set to make sure the load has continuous power.

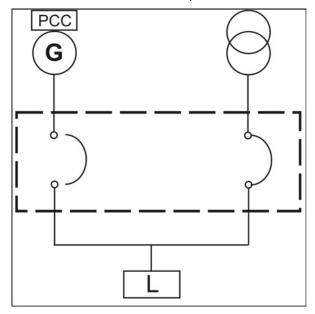


FIGURE 38. POWER TRANSFER CONTROL

The PowerCommand® 3.3 controls the generator set, the generator set circuit breaker, and the utility circuit breaker to make sure the load has power. For example, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control monitors the utility; if the utility fails, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control starts the generator and transfers the load to the generator set. When the utility is available again, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control transfers the load to the utility and shuts down the generator. In this Power Transfer Control (PTC), you can also test the generator set, exercise the generator set, and run the generator set in parallel with the utility.

NOTICE

In this generator set application type, Utility Single Mode verify/configurable input #29 function pointer must be set to Default if the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is allowed to close the generator circuit breaker onto a dead bus.

The PTC operating mode determines the conditions under which the PowerCommand® 3.3 control opens and closes the generator set circuit breaker and the utility circuit breaker, as well as conditions under which the PowerCommand® 3.3 control starts and stops the generator set.

The PTC operating mode is related to the mode of operation. <u>Table 19</u> provides a summary of the relationships between the mode of operation and the PTC operating mode.

TABLE 19. SUMMARY OF RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN MODES OF OPERATION AND PTC OPERATING MODES.

| Mode of Operation | Condition | PTC Operating Mode | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Off | Default Mode | Off | |
| Auto | Default Mode | Normal | |
| | PTC Mode Switch Signal | Manual | |
| | Exercise Signal | Exercise | |
| | Remote Start Signal | Test | |
| | Extended Parallel Signal | Extended Parallel | |
| | Generator Set is Unavailable | Normal Override | |
| | Utility is Unavailable | Utility Fail | |
| Manual | Default Mode | Manual | |

5.9.7.1 Exercise Mode

In this PTC operating mode the PowerCommand® 3.3 control responds to the Exercise signal. This operating mode is similar to the test PTC operating mode with the following exceptions:

- The Exercise signal replaces the Remote Start signal (the Remote Start signal must be inactive).
- If the Exercise Scheduler is active, Scheduler Program Run mode replaces Test With Load Enable.

5.9.7.2 Extended Parallel Mode

In this PTC operating mode, the PowerCommand[®] 3.3 control responds to the Extended Parallel signal. The PowerCommand[®] 3.3 control is in the PTC operating mode when all the following conditions are met:

- Single/3-phase connection is set to 3-phase.
- · The PTC mode switch signal is inactive.
- The PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in Auto mode.

- · The Extended Parallel signal is active.
- · Extended Parallel Enable is set to enable.
- Utility circuit breaker Position Status is set to Closed, or the generator set is available and the generator circuit breaker position status is set to Closed.

5.9.7.3 Manual Mode

This is the default PTC operating mode when Single/3-Phase Connection is set to 3-Phase and one of these conditions is met:

- · The PTC mode switch signal is active.
- The PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in Manual mode.

When the PowerCommand® 3.3 control enters this PTC operating mode, it considers the current position of both the generator's and the utility's circuit breaker. However, the generator set must be started manually and the generator set's circuit breaker will not close to accept the load until the generator set is up to speed and voltage.

NOTICE

In the following sequences the PowerCommand® 3.3 control must be in the Standby Paralleling State unless otherwise stated and assumes that the PowerCommand® 3.3 control menus have been set for the correct paralleling parameters.

Figure 39 on page 94, Figure 40 on page 95, Figure 41 on page 95 and Figure 42 on page 96 illustrate the various conditions which may be set manually while in a paralleling state. In this instance, an operator controls how the load is shared by operating the circuit breakers on both the generator and the utility for the desired mode.

In <u>Figure 39 on page 94</u>, the Utility has become unavailable while the generator set is in the Standby paralleling state.

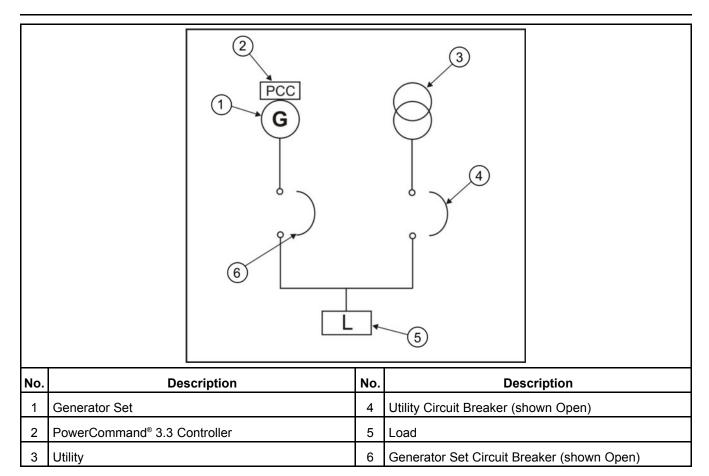


FIGURE 39. MANUAL MODE - CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL SEQUENCE 1

Start the generator set in Manual mode. When the generator set is up to speed and voltage, press the circuit breaker Close button to enable the generator set to accept the load.

NOTICE

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control inhibits closure of the paralleling breaker outside the sync-check window. Therefore, the breaker close button can be operated even before synchronization, although the breaker will not close until a signal is sent from the PowerCommand® 3.3 control to allow it.

In Figure 40 on page 95, the generator set's circuit breaker is open while the utility circuit breaker is closed and is therefore accepting the load.

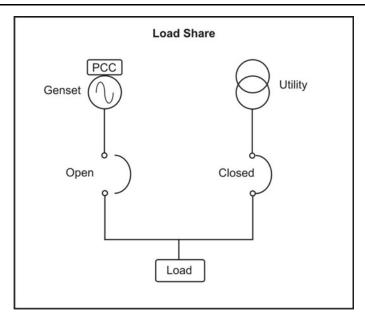


FIGURE 40. MANUAL MODE - CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL SEQUENCE 2

The generator's circuit breaker remains open while the utility circuit breaker is closed. The generator is running and the load is receiving power from the utility only. In this condition, the Transition Type must be set to hard or soft closed and the generator and utility must be fully synchronized.

NOTICE

Synchronization requires the Sync Enable signal to be present; otherwise, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control does not automatically synchronize the generator and the utility together.

To progress further, the generator set circuit breaker closed button must be pressed. This will enable the generator set to load share with the utility.

In <u>Figure 41 on page 95</u>, the generator set's circuit breaker is closed and the utility circuit breaker is open. The load in this instance is receiving power from the generator set only.

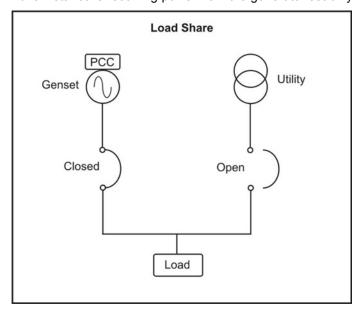


FIGURE 41. MANUAL MODE - CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL SEQUENCE 3

When the utility is again providing power, the utility circuit breaker can be closed.

In Figure 42 on page 96, both generator set and utility are providing power for the load.

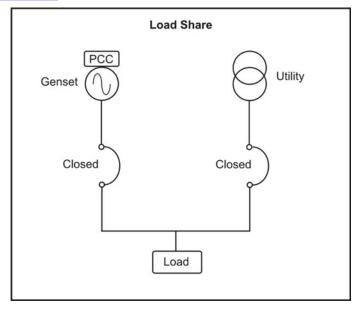


FIGURE 42. MANUAL MODE - CIRCUIT BREAKER CONTROL SEQUENCE 4

In this condition, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in the Load Govern paralleling state; both the generator and utility circuit breakers are closed, so the load is now receiving power from both sources. In this condition, the Transition Type is set to Open Transition and the Maximum Parallel Time (TDMO) has expired.

The Power Transfer menu also indicates if either/both utility and the generator set are available to accept a load. This will only be allowed if both sources are fully synchronized.

5.9.8 Conditions for Each Paralleling State

5.9.8.1 Utility Single

In this application, the generator set is running in parallel with the utility. There are no other generator sets employed in this type of system.

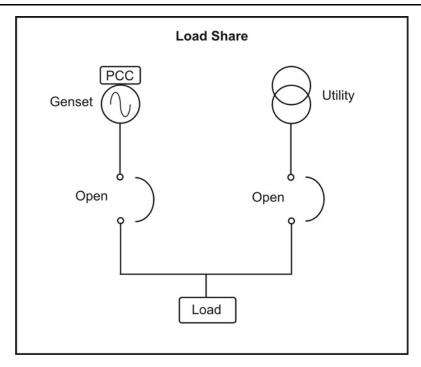


FIGURE 43. UTILITY - SINGLE MODE

The generator set is in the Standby paralleling state until event 1465 (Ready to Load) is active. The controller then considers the current position of both the generator set and the utility circuit breakers, as illustrated in Figure 43 on page 97.

Figure 44 on page 98, Figure 45 on page 99, Figure 46 on page 100 and Figure 47 on page 101 illustrate the various conditions for each paralleling state.

NOTICE

In the following sequences, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control must be in the Standby Paralleling state unless otherwise stated and assumes that the PowerCommand® 3.3 control menus have been set with the correct paralleling parameters.

In <u>Figure 44 on page 98</u>, the circuit breakers on both the generator set and utility are open. The generator set is running and power from the utility is available. In this condition, the load is receiving no power from either source.

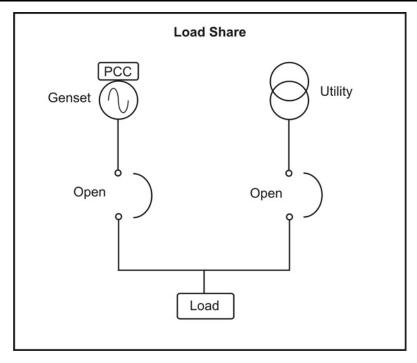


FIGURE 44. UTILITY SINGLE - SEQUENCE 1

Before the PowerCommand® 3.3 control closes the generator set circuit breaker, all of the following conditions must be met:

- There is a generator set circuit breaker Close request.
- There are no generator set circuit breaker Open requests.
- Utility Single Mode Verify/Configurable Input #29 Function Pointer is set to Default.
- · Configurable Input #29 is active.

If the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in Manual mode, the circuit breaker Close button must be pressed.

The generator set will then provide power for the load.

NOTICE

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control inhibits closure of the paralleling breaker outside the sync-check window. Therefore, the breaker close button can be operated even before synchronization, although the breaker will not close until a signal is sent from the PowerCommand® 3.3 control to allow it.

In <u>Figure 45 on page 99</u>, the generator set is running with the circuit breaker open and the utility circuit breaker closed, providing power for the load.

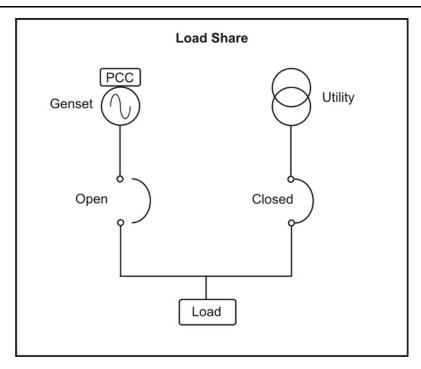


FIGURE 45. UTILITY SINGLE - SEQUENCE 2

The PowerCommand $^{\circ}$ 3.3 control automatically initiates the Synchronize procedure, since it is synchronizing to the utility.

Before the PowerCommand® 3.3 control closes the generator set circuit breaker, both of the following conditions must be met:

- · There are no generator set circuit breaker Open requests.
- · There is a generator set circuit breaker Close request.

If the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in Manual mode, the circuit breaker **Close** button must be pressed. The generator set will then load share with the utility.

In <u>Figure 46 on page 100</u>, the utility circuit breaker is open and the generator set is running with the circuit breaker closed, providing power for the load.

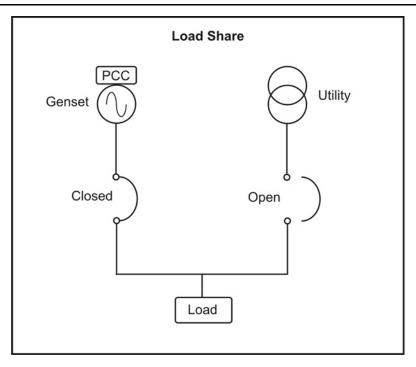


FIGURE 46. UTILITY SINGLE - SEQUENCE 3

When the utility is available, its circuit breaker may be closed and therefore available to supply power to the load. The generator set circuit breaker may then be opened, returning the generator set to the Standby paralleling state. The generator set will therefore no longer supply power to the load.

The Sync Enable input must be closed to enable the synchronizer, thereby allowing a re-transfer of load back to the utility.

NOTICE

Utility CB sync check and utility breaker controls are not part of the PowerCommand @3.3 control system.

NOTICE

In Manual mode, it will be necessary to press the CB Open button on the operator panel.

In this condition (see <u>Figure 47 on page 101</u>), the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is now in the Load Govern paralleling state. Both the generator set and utility circuit breakers are closed; therefore, the load is now receiving power from both sources.

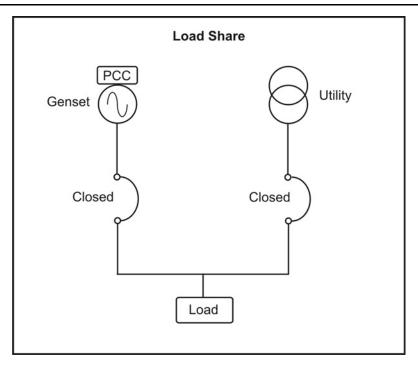


FIGURE 47. UTILITY SINGLE - SEQUENCE 4

Open the generator set circuit breaker if there are any generator set circuit breaker Open requests.

5.9.8.2 Utility Multiple

NOTICE

For paralleling with a PC 3.3 Controller and Motorised Circuit Breaker, to avoid false tripping of the circuit breaker it is recommended to switch off the earth fault protection. The earth fault protection switch is located on the control panel.

In the generator set application shown in <u>Figure 48 on page 102</u>, the generator set is running in parallel with other generator sets which in turn are running in parallel with the utility.

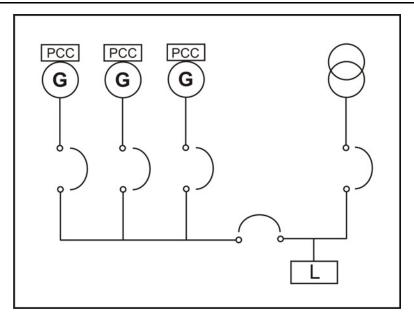


FIGURE 48. UTILITY MULTIPLE

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in the Standby paralleling state until Event 1465 (Ready to Load) is active. The PowerCommand® 3.3 control then considers the current position of the generator set circuit breaker and the utility circuit breaker, as illustrated in <u>Figure 48 on page 102</u>. To ensure a seamless transfer of the load between the utility and generator set(s), a closed transition transfer switch is incorporated.

The generator sets may be in Auto or Manual setup. If in Auto setup, the First Start process will be available to enable a generator set to close the circuit breaker onto a dead bus. The remaining generator sets then wait for the bus to go live before synchronizing to it.

Figure 49 on page 103, Figure 50 on page 104, Figure 51 on page 104 and Figure 52 on page 105 illustrate the various conditions for each paralleling state.

NOTICE

In the following sequences, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control must be in the Standby Paralleling State unless otherwise stated and assumes that the PowerCommand® 3.3 control menus have been set with the correct paralleling parameters.

In <u>Figure 49 on page 103</u>, the circuit breakers on both the generator set and utility are open. The generator set is running and power from the utility is available. In this condition the load is receiving no power from either source.

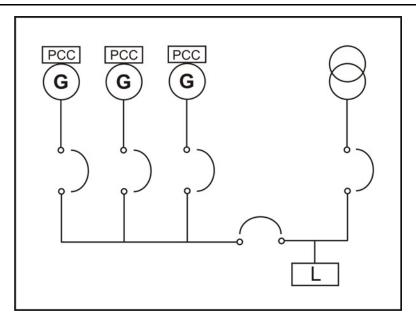


FIGURE 49. UTILITY MULTIPLE - SEQUENCE 1

Before the PowerCommand® 3.3 control closes the generator set circuit breaker, all of the following conditions must be met:

- Initially the First Start process determines whether or not to close the generator set circuit breaker onto a dead bus when it is in parallel with other generator sets (provided the sets are in Auto setup).
- The generator set circuit breaker is then closed if the following conditions are met:
 - 1. There are no generator set circuit breaker Open requests.
 - 2. There is a generator set circuit breaker Close request.

If the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in Manual mode, the circuit breaker **Close** button must be pressed.

NOTICE

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control inhibits closure of the paralleling breaker outside the syncheck window. Therefore, the breaker close button can be operated even before synchronization, although the breaker will not close until a signal is sent from the PowerCommand® 3.3 control to allow it.

When all the above conditions are met and the generator set circuit breaker is closed, the generator set will parallel with the other generator sets and/or the utility to share the load.

In <u>Figure 50 on page 104</u>, the generator set is running with the circuit breaker open and the utility circuit breaker closed, providing power for the load.

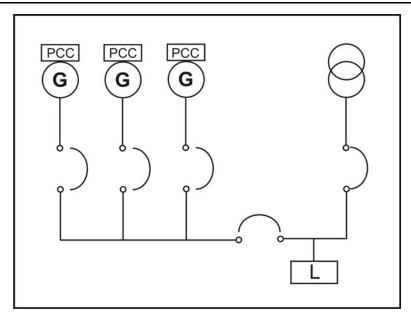


FIGURE 50. UTILITY MULTIPLE - SEQUENCE 2

The PowerCommand® 3.3 control will automatically initiate the Synchronize procedure since it is synchronizing to the utility.

Before the PowerCommand® 3.3 control closes the generator set circuit breaker, all of the following conditions must be met:

- · There are no generator set circuit breaker Open requests.
- There is a generator set circuit breaker Close request.

If the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is in Manual mode, the circuit breaker **Close** button must be pressed. The generator set will then load share with the utility.

In <u>Figure 51 on page 104</u>, the utility circuit breaker is open and a generator set is running with the circuit breaker closed, providing power for the load.

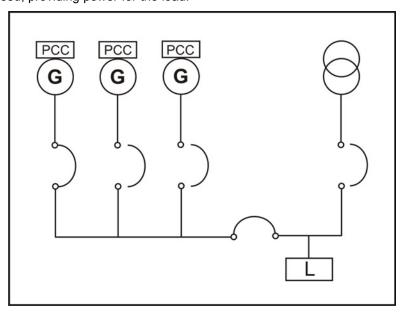


FIGURE 51. UTILITY MULTIPLE - SEQUENCE 3

When the utility is again available to supply the load, open the generator set circuit breaker if there are any generator set circuit breaker Open requests. This will place the generator set back into the Standby paralleling state and therefore will no longer supply power to the load.

In <u>Figure 52 on page 105</u>, the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is now in the Load Govern paralleling state. Both the generator set and utility circuit breakers are closed, so the load is now receiving power from both sources.

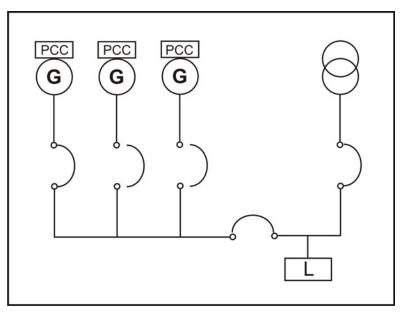


FIGURE 52. UTILITY MULTIPLE - SEQUENCE 4

Open the generator set circuit breaker if there are any generator set circuit breaker Open requests. This will place the generator set back into the Standby paralleling state and therefore will no longer supply power to the load.

This page is intentionally blank.

6 Maintenance

⚠ WARNING

Automated Machinery

Accidental or remote starting of the generator set can cause severe personal injury or death. Make sure that the generator set cannot be started accidentally or remotely before starting work on the generator.

⚠ WARNING

Fall Hazard

Falls can result in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that suitable equipment for performing tasks at height are used in accordance with local guidelines and legislation.

⚠ WARNING

Mechanical Hazard

Failed components may be ejected or operate incorrectly which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not climb the generator set; this may damage critical parts.

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Gases

Ignition of battery gases is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not smoke, or switch the trouble light ON or OFF near a battery. Touch a grounded metal surface first before touching batteries to discharge static electricity. Stop the generator set and disconnect the battery charger before disconnecting battery cables. Using an insulated wrench, disconnect the negative (–) cable first and reconnect it last.

⚠ WARNING

Electric Shock Hazard

Voltages and currents present an electrical shock hazard that can cause severe burns or death. Make sure that only personnel who are trained and experienced work with distribution voltages. Even after generator set shutdown, an electrical shock hazard may still exist, caused by induced or residual voltage within the alternator or cables. Some interfaces may display zero voltage even when voltages are present.

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Generating Equipment

Incorrect operation and maintenance can result in severe personal injury or death.

107

Make sure that only suitably trained and experienced service personnel perform electrical and/or mechanical service.

NOTICE

Only authorized and qualified maintenance technicians, who are familiar with the equipment and its operation, should carry out maintenance.

NOTICE

Dependent upon the control system fitted, this unit may operate automatically and could start without warning.

NOTICE

Before carrying out any maintenance work, become familiar with <u>Section 1.3 on page 5</u>, together with all the documentation supplied with the generator set.

NOTICE

Always disconnect a battery charger from its AC source before disconnecting the battery cables. Failure to do so can result in voltage spikes high enough to damage the DC control circuits of the generator set.

All maintenance tasks must be assessed for health and safety risks, the preventative measures identified must be actioned. Accompaniment is required for tasks where the presence of someone else will add significantly to the safety of the task.

Read, understand, and comply with all *Caution and Warning Notes* in this section, those contained within **Chapter 1**, and those contained within the documentation supplied with the generator set.

Ensure adequate lighting and staging (where required) are installed.

NOTICE

Before carrying out any maintenance work, lock the generator set out of service for safe working.

6.1 Locking the Generator Set Out of Service

Before any work is carried out for maintenance, etc., the generator set must be immobilized. Even if the generator set is put out of service by pressing the **Off** switch on the operator panel, the generator set cannot be considered safe to work on until the engine is properly immobilized, as detailed in the following procedures.

NOTICE

Refer also to the engine specific Operator Manual. This manual contains specific equipment instructions that may differ from the standard generator set.

6.1.1 Immobilizing for Safe Working

To immobilize the generator set:

- 1. Press the **Off** mode switch on the operator panel to shut down the generator set.
- 2. Press the **Emergency Stop** button. This prevents the generator set starting, regardless of the Start signal source and provides an additional safety step for immobilizing the generator set.

NOTICE

When the Emergency Stop button is pressed, the operator panel indicates a Shutdown condition. The red Shutdown status LED illuminates and a message is displayed.

NOTICE

Do not cover Emergency stop button in any situation for easy accessibility

NOTICE

This condition is stored in the Fault History.

- 3. Isolate and lock off the starting battery/batteries.
- 4. As an additional precaution, thoroughly ventilate the plant room before disconnecting any leads.
- 5. Isolate and lock off the supply to the heater, where fitted.
- 6. Isolate and lock off the supply to the battery charger, where fitted.
- 7. Isolate the fuel supply to the engine.
- 8. Using an insulated wrench, disconnect the negative (–) cable first on the starting batteries and control system batteries (if separate).
- 9. Fit warning notices at each of the above points to indicate Maintenance in Progress Plant Immobilized for Safe Working.

6.2 Periodic Maintenance

The periodic maintenance procedures should be performed at whichever interval occurs first. At each scheduled maintenance interval, perform all previous maintenance checks that are due for scheduled maintenance.

The tabular data that follows gives the recommended service intervals for a generator set on Standby service. If the generator set will be subjected to Prime usage or extreme operating conditions, the service intervals should be reduced accordingly.

Some of the factors that can affect the maintenance schedule are:

- Use for continuous duty (prime power)
- Extremes in ambient temperature
- · Exposure to elements
- · Exposure to salt water
- · Exposure to windblown dust or sand
- · Poor quality of fuel

Consult with an authorized distributor if the generator set will be subjected to any extreme operating conditions and determine if extra protection or a reduction in service intervals is needed. Use the running time meter to keep an accurate log of all service performed for warranty support. Perform all service at the time period indicated, or after the number of operating hours indicated, whichever comes first.

6.2.1 Periodic Maintenance Schedule

6.2.1.1 Air Intake Maintenance Schedule

TABLE 20. AIR INTAKE MAINTENANCE

| MAINTENANCE ITEMS | | ø | | hs rs | urs hs | Hours | rs Hours | |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|--------------------|--|
| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hour | 6 Months 250 Hours | 12 Months 500 Hours | 1500 Hours 12 Months | 2000 Но | 2 Years 6000 Ho | |
| Task | Operat | or Task | Service Technician Task | | | | | |
| Check air cleaner restriction indicator (where fitted): If the service indicator shows red, replace air cleaner elements and reset the air cleaner service indicator. | • | | | | | | | |
| Check air intake system for leaks: Visually inspect the air intake system for signs of wear or damage. Check audibly when the generator set is running. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | | | | | | | | |
| Clean air cleaner housing. | | | | | | | | |

6.2.1.2 Control Maintenance Schedule

TABLE 21. CONTROL MAINTENANCE

| MAINTENANCE ITEMS | · | S | s Irs | hs Irs | urs hs | Hours | urs |
|--|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hour | 6 Months 250 Hours | 12 Months 500 Hours | 1500 Hours 12 Months | он 0002 | 2 Years 6000 Hoo |
| Task | Operat | or Task | | | | | |
| Check operation of Control Panel: Check display (the system will perform a control panel test on initial activation). To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | |
| Check operation of Emergency Stop Button: With the generator set running, press the Emergency Stop button. Check all systems, before resetting the fault. | | • | | | | | |

6. Maintenance

6.2.1.3 Cooling Maintenance Schedule

TABLE 22. COOLING MAINTENANCE

| | | | | | | | (O |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| MAINTENANCE ITEMS | ទ | y urs | ths ours | nths | dours 's | rs Hours | 10000 Hours |
| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hours | 6 Months 250 Hours | 12 Months 250 Hours | 6000 Hours 2 Years | 2 Years 1000 Hours | 10000 |
| Task | Operat | or Task | | Service | Technic | ian Task | |
| Check coolant level of radiator(s) (water jacket & LTA): | • | | | | | | |
| If low, top up to coolant system specifications level, with Cummins recommended coolant mix. | | | | | | | |
| Check cooling fan blades: Visually inspect the fan blades through the guarding for signs of wear or damage. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | • | | | | |
| Check drive belt, condition and tension: Visually check belt for evidence of wear or slippage. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | • | | | | |
| Check coolant lines and radiator hoses for leaks, wear, and cracks: Visually check for leaks, worn or damages hoses. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | • | | | | |
| Check radiator air flow: Visually inspect the radiator through the guarding for blockage, build up of debris, signs of wear or damage. To clean or replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | |
| Check anti-freeze and DCA concentration | | | | | | | |
| Clean radiator core. | | | ■ ¹ | | | | |
| Re-grease bearings | | | • | | | | |
| Change coolant filter. | | | • | | | | |
| Check engine coolant heater. Check coolant heater has power and is running. Toreplace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | |
| Fan drive idler arm and fan belt tensioner check. | | | | | | • | |
| Replace cooling system coolant. | | | | | • | | |
| Flush the Cooling System | | | | | | • | |

[■]¹ – Cleaning schedule may be reduced depending on operating conditions/environment. Contact your authorized distributor.

6.2.1.4 Engine Maintenance Schedule

TABLE 23. ENGINE MAINTENANCE

| MAINTENANCE ITEMS | | | hs | " y | နှ န | SI S | SI | SI |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hours | 6 Months 250 Hours | 6 Months 500 Hours | 12 Months 500 Hours | 1500 Hours 12 Months | 6000 Hours 3 Years | 2 Years 6000 Hours |
| Task | Operat | or Task | | | Service | Technic | ian Task | (|
| Check fuel lines and hoses: Visually check for leaks, worn or damages hoses. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | ■ ¹ | | | | | | | |
| Check engine oil level: If low, top up to engine specifications level, with recommended oil. | • | | | | | | | |
| Crankcase breather tube/collector. Check for condensed oil. Drain and dispose of in accordance with local legislation. | • | | | | | | | |
| Check charge alternator: Check visually and audibly when the generator set is running. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | | |
| Check engine oil make-up system: If low, top up to indicated level, with Cummins recommended oil. | • | | | | | | | |
| Check engine coolant heater: Check coolant heater has power and is running. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | | |
| Change coolant filter | | | | | | | | |
| Change fuel filter (Stage I) | | | • | | | | | |
| Change fuel filter (Stage 2) | | | • | | | | | |
| Check lubricating oil analysis | | | | = ² | | | | |
| Drain lubricating oil and filters | | | | = ² | | | | |
| Change lubricating oil filter (spin-on) | | | | = ² | | | | |
| Replace lubricating oil and filters. | | | | | • | | | |
| Check engine ground. Clean as necessary. | | | | | • | | | |
| Check crankcase breather (External). | | | | | | • | | |
| Check battery cables and connections. | | | | | | • | | |
| Check engine mounts. | | | | | | • | | |
| Supplemental Coolant Additive (SCA) | | | | | | • | | |
| Engine steam clean. | | | | | | | | |

6. Maintenance

| MAINTENANCE ITEMS Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hours | 6 Months 250 Hours | 6 Months 500 Hours | 12 Months 500 Hours | 1500 Hours 12 Months | 6000 Hours 3 Years | 2 Years 6000 Hours |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Task | Operat | or Task | | Service Technician Task | | | | |
| Flush cooling system. | | | | | | | • | |
| Check water pump. | | | | | | | • | |
| Check viscous vibration damper. | | | | | | | • | |
| Check belt driven fan hub. | | | | | | | | |
| Check turbocharger | | | | | | | | |
| Change injectors | | | | | | | | |

[■]¹ – Check before starting and again with the generator set running.

6.2.1.5 Exhaust Maintenance Schedule

TABLE 24. EXHAUST MAINTENANCE

| MAINTENANCE ITEMS | <u> </u> | s | s rs | hs rs | Hours | Hours | urs |
|---|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------|--------------------|
| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hour | 6 Months 250 Hours | 12 Months 500 Hours | 1500 Hour 12 Months | 2000 Но | 2 Years 6000 Ho |
| Task | Operat | or Task | | • | | | |
| Check all exhaust components, and hardware (fittings, clamps, fasteners, etc.): Visually inspect the exhaust system for signs of wear or damage. Check audibly when the generator set is running. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | |
| Check exhaust condensation trap: Drain condensation into a suitable container. Dispose of fluids in accordance with local legislation. | • | | | | | | |

^{■ 2 –} Depending on the filters fitted, servicing may need to be made after 2 years or 400 hours.

6.2.1.6 Generator Set Maintenance Schedule

TABLE 25. GENERATOR SET MAINTENANCE

| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hours | 6 Months 250 Hours | 12 Months 500 Hours | 2 Years 1000 Hours | 60 00 Hours 2 Years | 10000 Hours 2 Years | 10 000 Hours |
|---|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Task | | ≥ິທ or Task | 5, | , | vice Tecl | | | 10 |
| Check fuel level in tank: If low, add fuel (A full tank reduces condensation.) | • | or rusk | | CCIT | 100 100 | | Tusk - | |
| Check bedframe/enclosure fluid containment (where fitted): Drain as necessary. Clean all contaminated areas. Dispose of fluids in accordance with local legislation. | • | | | | | | | |
| Check the connection between engine and alternator | | | • | | • | | | |
| Check generator set operating area: Visually check enclosure, walk around inspection of generator set. Make sure no inlets/outlets are covered/restricted, service access doors are operational and safety systems are in place and operational. To replace damaged parts, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | | |
| Check batteries: Check connections are secure and battery area is free from tools and other items. | | | • | | | | | |
| Check battery electrolyte level. | | | • | | | | | |
| Check electrical connections (battery, starter motor and alternator connections). | | | • | | | | | |
| Check power cable connections going in and out of main circuit breaker. Make sure the connections are all tight and torque to specifications if required. | | | | • | | | | |

6. Maintenance

6.2.1.7 Closed Crankcase Ventilation Maintenance Schedule

TABLE 26. CLOSED CRANKCASE VENTILATION MAINTENANCE

| MAINTENANCE ITEMS Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | Daily 8 Hours | Weekly 50 Hours | 6 Months 250 Hours | 12 Months 500 Hours | 1500 Hours 12 Months | 2000 Hours | 2 Years 6000 Hours |
|--|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| Task | | or Task | · | Service | Technic | ian Task | i i |
| Check breather filter indicator (where fitted): If the filter indicator shows red, replace filter elements and reset the air cleaner service indicator. | • | | | | | | |
| Check crankcase breather system for leaks: Visually check plumbings for signs of humidity build up, contamination, excessive rubbing or any leaks To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | • | | | | | | |
| Check for irregular noise/behaviors: When generator set is running, check for irregular turbo noise/behaviors as CCV could be a potential cause of turbo failure/inefficiency. | • | | | | | | |
| Monitor closed crankcase pressure. | | | | | | | |
| Take regular oil samples to check for contaminated oil. | | | | | | | |
| Change crankcase breather filter. Visually check for leaks, worn or damaged plumbings. To replace, contact your authorized distributor. | | | | • | | | |
| Check plumbing when replacing filters at regular service interval for CCV. | | | | • | | | |
| Clean crankcase breather housing. | | | | | | | |

TABLE 27. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE - 3000 HOURS TO SIX YEARS

| Maintenance Items | 3000 Hours | 2 Years or 3000 Hours | 4000 Hours | 6 months or 4000-4500 Hours | 3 Years or 6000 Hours | 6 Years or 12000 Hours |
|---|------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | | echnician isk | Operator Task | Ser | cian | |
| Check fuel injectors. Replace as necessary. | • | | | | | |
| Check aftercooler core. Clean as necessary. | | | | | | |
| Check alternator bearing housings. | | | | | | • |
| Check alternator winding condition. | | | | | | • |

| Maintenance Items | 3000 Hours | 2 Years or 3000 Hours | 4000 Hours | 6 months or 4000-4500 Hours | 3 Years or 6000 Hours | 6 Years or 12000 Hours |
|---|------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Perform maintenance tasks as specified using Daily or Hourly periods – whichever occurs first | | echnician isk | Operator Task | Service Technician Task | | cian |
| Check alternator rotating diode assembly. | | | | | | • |
| Replace alternator bearings. | | | | | | |
| Replace alternator NDE o-ring. | | | | | | |
| Clean and regrease alternator bearings. | | | | • | | |

6.3 Maintenance Procedures - Daily or When Refueling

Monitor fluid levels, oil pressure, and coolant temperature frequently. During operation, be alert for mechanical problems that could create unsafe or hazardous conditions. The following sections cover several areas that should be frequently inspected for continued safe operation.

NOTICE

Components that have guards against inadvertent touching must be visually inspected only. Do not remove the guards to do the inspection.

6.3.1 General Information

Preventive maintenance begins with day-to-day awareness of the condition of the generator set. Before starting the generator set, check and look for:

- · Oil and coolant levels
- Leaks
- · Loose or damaged parts
- · Worn or damaged belts
- · Any change in engine noise or performance
- · Generator set appearance

6.3.2 Engine Operation Report

The engine must be maintained in good mechanical condition if the operator is to obtain optimum satisfaction from its use. Running reports are necessary to enable programmed or emergency servicing to be carried out.

Comparison and intelligent interpretation of the running report, together with a practical follow-up action will eliminate most failures and emergency repairs.

Most engine problems give an early warning. Look and listen for changes in engine performance, sound, or appearance that can indicate service or repair is needed. Some engine changes to look for and report on are:

- · Low lubricating oil pressure
- Low power
- Abnormal water or oil temperature
- Unusual engine noise
- · Excessive use of coolant, fuel or lubricating oil
- · Any coolant, fuel, or lubricating oil leaks
- · Misfire
- · Unexplained frequency fluctuation
- · Significant vibration
- Excessive white and/or black exhaust smoke.

6.4 Generator Set Long Term Storage

Contact your authorized distributor if long term storage of the generator set is required. Long term storage procedures must be repeated every 24 months for High Pressure Injection (HPI) fuel equipped engines.

6.5 Cooling System

NOTICE

Loss of coolant can allow the engine to overheat if it does not have the protection of a shutdown device. This can cause severe damage to the engine. Maintain coolant level for proper operation of high engine temperature shutdown system. If applicable, see the *Model Specifications* section for more information.

6.5.1 Water Quality Check

Excessive levels of calcium and magnesium contribute to scaling problems, and excessive levels of chloride and sulfate cause cooling system corrosion. If water quality is unknown, it can be tested with the Fleetguard® Monitor C^{TM} program or Water-Chek TM test strip. Water test results can also be obtained from local water utility departments. Test data must show the following elements, and the levels must not exceed the published limits for use in cooling systems.

Calcium, Magnesium (Hardness) Maximum level 170 ppm (as CaCO₃)

Chloride 40 ppm (as Cl)

Sulfate 100 ppm (as SO₄)

Fleetguard® Water-Chek™ Test Strip, Part Number CC2609, can be used to determine the quality of make-up and shop tap water. The Water-Chek™ test strip measures hardness, pH, and chloride levels in make-up water.

For additional information or advice refer to your local distributor.

6.5.2 Coolant Level Check - Introduction

⚠ WARNING

Fall Hazard

Falls can result in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that suitable equipment for performing tasks at height are used in accordance with local guidelines and legislation.

⚠ WARNING

Hot Pressurized Liquid

Contact with hot liquid can cause severe burns.

Do not open the pressure cap while the engine is running. Let the engine cool down before removing the cap. Turn the cap slowly and do not open it fully until the pressure has been relieved.

⚠ CAUTION

Hazardous Liquid

Prolonged or repeated skin contact can cause severe personal injury.

Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact. Comply with all local health and safety regulations/codes during handling or disposal.

NOTICE

Do not add cold coolant to a hot engine. Damage to the engine can occur. Allow the engine to cool to below 50 °C (122 °F) before adding coolant.

NOTICE

Never use a sealing additive to stop leaks in the coolant system. This can result in a blocked coolant system and inadequate coolant flow causing the engine to overheat.

NOTICE

On applications that use a coolant recovery system, check to make sure the coolant is at the appropriate level on the coolant recovery tank dependent on engine temperature. Fill the cooling system with coolant to the bottom of the fill neck in the radiator or expansion tank, with the coolant temperature at 50 °C (122 °F) or lower.

NOTICE

Some radiators have two fill necks, both of which must be filled. Refer to the generator set specific drawings supplied with the generator set.

Coolant level must be checked daily.

Top up the cooling system with premixed fully formulated coolant or with a 50/50 mixture of high-quality water distilled or deionized and fully formulated concentrated antifreeze. The fully formulated coolant/antifreeze, either ethylene glycol or propylene glycol, must meet Cummins Engineering Standard 14603. Cummins Inc. recommends using Fleetguard® coolants containing DCA4. If the radiators are not filled using Fleetguard "Compleat" brand antifreeze or equivalent antifreeze, the DCA4 needs to be added to the cooling systems. If water quality is unknown, it can be tested with the Fleetguard® Monitor C™ program or Water-Chek™ test strip.

6.5.2.1 Coolant Level - Check

Top up the cooling system with premixed fully formulated coolant or with a 50/50 mixture of high-quality water distilled or deionized and fully formulated concentrated antifreeze. The fully formulated coolant/antifreeze, either ethylene glycol or propylene glycol, must meet Cummins Engineering Standard 14603. Cummins Inc. recommends using Fleetguard® coolants containing DCA4. If the radiators are not filled using Fleetguard "Compleat" brand antifreeze or equivalent antifreeze, the DCA4 needs to be added to the cooling systems.

If water quality is unknown, it can be tested with the Fleetguard® Monitor C[™] program or Water-Chek[™] test strip.

1. Observe the coolant level through the sight glass at the top of the expansion tank. Coolant level should be approximately at the fill level in the sight glass.

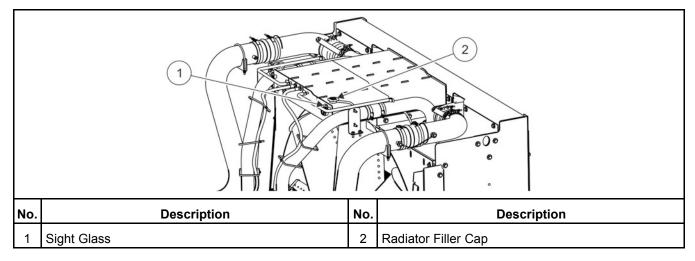


FIGURE 53. COOLANT LEVEL

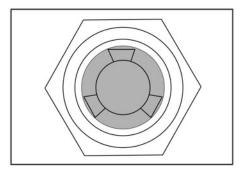


FIGURE 54. SIGHT GLASS

- 2. Isolate the generator set to prevent accidental starting while filling the radiator.
- 3. Slowly remove the radiator filler cap.

4. Begin slowly filling the radiator with a 50/50 mixture of fully formulated coolant and DCA4 (or equivalent) until the sight glass shows the correct level.

- 5. Replace the radiator cap securely. Push down and twist clockwise until the cap lip hits the tank stop flange.
- 6. Start the generator set and check for leaks.

6.5.3 Drive Belt - Inspection

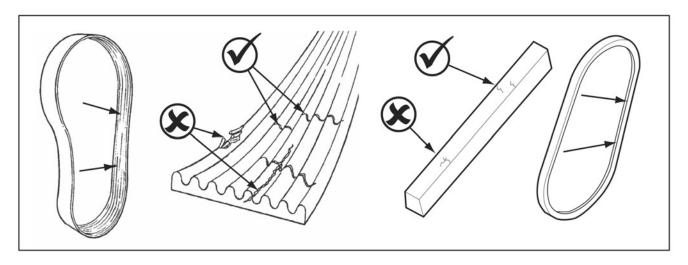


FIGURE 55. DRIVE BELT INSPECTION

Visually inspect the belt through the guarding.

Check for:

- Intersecting cracks. Small transverse (across the belt width) cracks are acceptable. Longitudinal (direction of belt length) cracks that intersect with transverse cracks are not acceptable.
- · Frays or pieces of material missing.
- · Glazed or cracked side walls.
- · Uneven wear on sidewalls of belt.

NOTICE

Do not mix old and new V-belts on the same drive.

Contact your authorized distributor to have worn belts replaced.

Visually inspect sheaves through the guarding.

Check for:

- Damaged or worn grooves.
- · Breaks on flanges of grooves.
- · Frays or pieces of material missing.
- · Glazed or cracked side walls.
- Uneven wear on sidewalls of belt.

NOTICE

V-Belts should never ride in the bottom of the groove. Damaged or worn grooves should not be used.

NOTICE

Keep foreign materials away from sheaves and belts as this may cause belt slip.

Contact your authorized distributor to have worn sheaves replaced.

6.5.4 Radiator Check

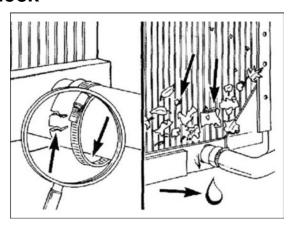


FIGURE 56. RADIATOR CHECK

Check for damaged hoses and loose and damaged hose clamps.

Inspect the exterior of the radiator (through the guarding) for obstructions. During the service life of a radiator a buildup of foreign matter can obstruct the flow of air through the radiator cores, reducing the cooling capability. To continue the efficiency of the radiator, the core will require cleaning.

Cleaning of the radiator core must only be undertaken by suitably trained and experienced service personnel.

6.5.5 Cooling Fan - Inspection

⚠ WARNING

Moving Parts

Moving parts can cause severe personal injury.

Use extreme caution around moving parts. All guards must be properly fastened to prevent unintended contact.

NOTICE

Never pull or pry on the fan. This can damage the fan blade(s) and cause fan failure.

A visual inspection of the cooling fan is required daily. Check for loose rivets or retaining bolts, for cracks, and bent or loose blades .

Do not operate the generator set with a damaged fan. Contact your authorized distributor for repair or replacement of a damaged fan.

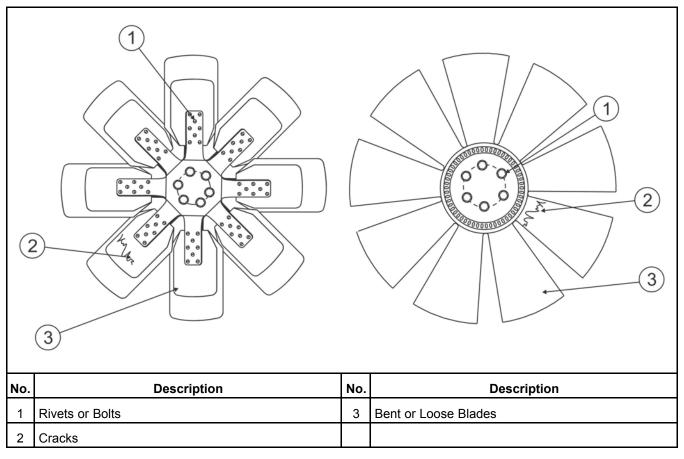


FIGURE 57. COOLING FAN INSPECTION CHECKPOINTS

6.6 Engine Oil

6.6.1 Level Check

⚠ WARNING

Hot Pressurized Liquid

Contact with hot liquid can cause severe burns.

Crankcase pressure can blow out hot oil. Do not check the oil while the generator set is operating.

⚠ CAUTION

Hazardous Liquid

Prolonged or repeated skin contact can cause severe personal injury.

Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact. Comply with all local health and safety regulations/codes during handling or disposal.

NOTICE

Do not operate the engine with the oil level below the low mark or above the high mark. Overfilling can cause foaming or aeration of the oil while operation below the low mark may cause loss of oil pressure.

NOTICE

Use high-quality multi-viscosity lubricating oil such as Cummins Premium Blue® or its equivalent. Consult your authorized distributor for the correct lubricating oil specifications for your operating conditions.

The engine oil level must be checked daily before starting the engine, when the generator set is not running.

Never operate the engine with the oil level below the L (Low) or above the H (High) mark.

1. Remove the dipstick and, with a lint free cloth, wipe the dipstick clean.

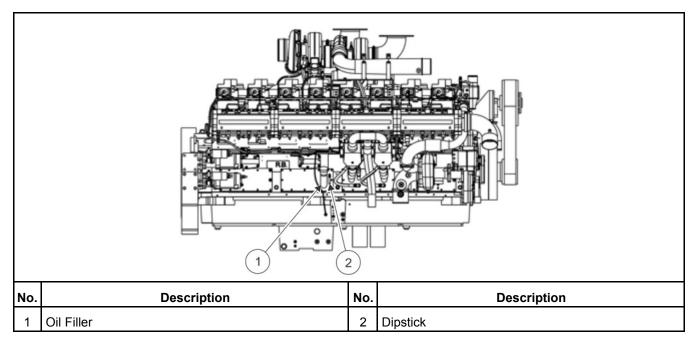


FIGURE 58. OIL LEVEL CHECK

- Fully insert the dipstick.
- 3. Remove the dipstick and check the level of oil against the High and Low marks on the dipstick.
- 4. Top up to the High mark, if necessary, with the correct grade of oil for your application.
 - a. Remove the oil filler cap.
 - b. Place a lint free cloth beneath or around the oil filler neck to minimize spillage.
 - c. Where possible, use a funnel to help pour the new engine oil into the oil filler neck to the correct level.
 - d. Using the dipstick, check the oil level. Do not overfill. If more oil is needed, continue to fill with oil until the correct level is reached. If the level is too high, refer to the engine operator and maintenance manual to drain off excess oil.
 - e. Replace the dipstick and oil filler cap.

f. Remove the lint free cloth, start the engine and allow to idle for five minutes, switch the engine off, and wait five minutes to allow the oil to drain back to the oil pan.

g. Check the oil level. Repeat steps (a-e) if oil needs to be added.

Clean up any spillage and dispose of materials in accordance with local regulations.

6.6.2 Oil Fill

NOTICE

Before carrying out any maintenance, isolate all supplies to the generator set and any control panels. Render the set inoperative by disconnecting the battery.

- 1. Complete lock out procedure to ensure safe working environment.
- 2. Refer to the Engine Operation & Maintenance Manual for the correct grade of oil to be used. Or consult your authorized distributor for the correct lubricating oil for your operating conditions.
- 3. Fill the engine to the correct level with clean engine oil.

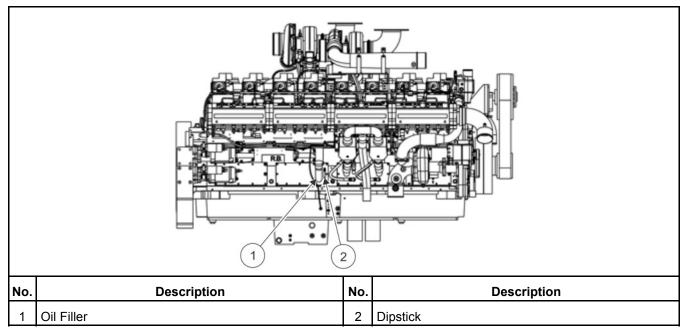


FIGURE 59. ENGINE OIL FILLER LOCATION

4. Check the oil level on the dipstick. The level must be on the high (H) mark on the dipstick. Do Not Overfill.

NOTICE

If the oil level is exceeded, drain off excess oil.

- 5. Return the generator set to the proper operating conditions.
- 6. Operate the generator set at idle speed and check for leaks.
- 7. Shut down the generator set.
- 8. Wait approximately 5 minutes to allow the oil to drain from the upper parts of the engine.

- 9. Rectify any leaks.
- 10. Check the oil level.
- 11. Add oil as necessary to bring the oil level to the high (H) mark on the dipstick.
- 12. Dispose of waste material in accordance with local regulations.

6.6.3 Crankcase Breather Oil Drain Cup

If fitted, oil must be drained out of the crankcase breather oil drain cup(s) during monthly generator set exercises or whenever necessary. The amount of oil in the drain cup(s) is to be checked daily.

- 1. When the generator set is not in operation, remove the drain plug and drain the oil into a suitable container. The volume of oil is expected to be minimal.
- 2. When completed, install the drain plug.
- 3. Clean the area of any spills/residue. Dispose of waste oil and contaminated cloths, in accordance with local legislative requirements, to an authorized waste disposal contractor.

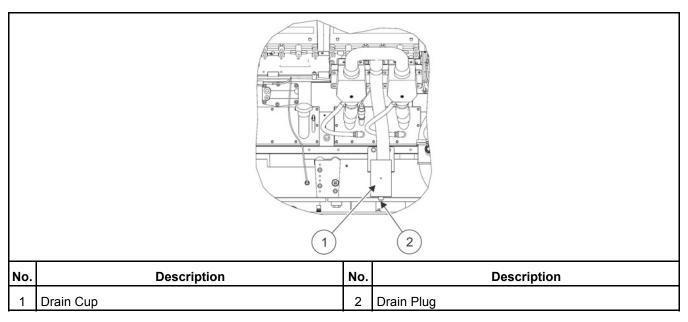


FIGURE 60. CRANKCASE BREATHER OIL DRAIN CUP

6.6.4 Oil Sampling

It is important to conduct oil analysis on new (unused) oil to establish a baseline. New (unused) oil analysis samples should be taken twice a year or each time the oil type is changed at a minimum. Samples should be taken from the bulk supply tanks to determine the makeup of the oil and also to confirm that no contaminants are being introduced by the storage system.

The sample to be used for analysis must be representative of the oil in the engine. Use the following guidelines when collecting oil samples:

- Bring the engine to operating temperature prior to sampling. This will make sure representative contaminant levels are in the sampled increment.
- Successive samples must be taken in the same manner and from the same location.
- · Take the oil sample before adding any new oil to the engine.
- Always collect the oil in a clean, dry container.

Fill the sample bottle as directed by the instructions supplied with the oil sampling kit/laboratory
 Further details are available on Cummins Service Bulletin (3810340) for Cummins Engine Oil and Oil Analysis Recommendations.

6.6.4.1 Oil Sampling Valve

⚠ WARNING

Moving Parts

Moving parts can cause severe personal injury.

Use extreme caution around moving parts. All guards must be properly fastened to prevent unintended contact.

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Hazard

Used engine oils have been identified by some state and federal agencies to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity.

Do not ingest, breathe the fumes, or contact used oil when checking or changing engine oil. Wear protective gloves and face guard.

⚠ WARNING

Hot Oil

Contact with hot oil can cause severe burns.

Avoid direct contact with hot oil. Allow the engine to cool down before carrying out any maintenance.

NOTICE

The oil sampling intervals are dependent on usage, location and customers own requirements.

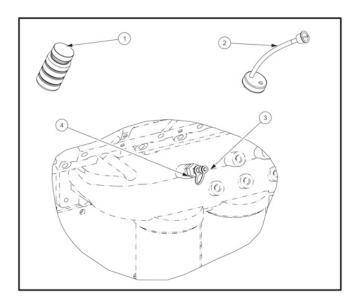


FIGURE 61. TYPICAL OIL SAMPLING VALVE

1. Remove the cap from the sample bottle (1) and attach the live sampling cap (2).

- 2. Remove the oil sampling drain valve cap (3) from the valve (4).
- 3. With the engine running at normal operating temperature, screw the live sampling cap (2) onto the drain valve (4), to allow the needle to fully depress the ball valve.
- 4. Fill the sample bottle as directed by the instructions supplied with the oil sampling kit/laboratory.
- 5. Remove the sample bottle (1) and replace the valve cap (3).
- 6. Remove the live sampling cap (2) from the sample bottle (1).
- 7. Replace the oil sampling bottle cap (1) and send for analysing.
- 8. Clean up any spillage and dispose of contaminated materials in accordance with local regulations.

6.7 Fuel System

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Liquid

Diesel fuel is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death. Do not permit any open flame, or other igniter near the fuel system, or in areas sharing ventilation.

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Liquid

Mixing gasoline or alcohol with diesel fuel is an explosion hazard which can result in severe personal injury or death.

Do not mix gasoline or alcohol with diesel fuels.

NOTICE

Engine fuel actuators can operate at voltages up to 140 volts DC.

NOTICE

Due to the precise tolerances of diesel injection systems, it is extremely important that the fuel be kept clean and free of dirt or water. Dirt or water in the system can cause severe damage to both the injection pump and the injection nozzles.

Use ASTM No. 2D fuel with a minimum Cetane number of 40. No. 2 diesel fuel gives the best economy and performance under most operating conditions. Fuels with Cetane numbers higher than 40 are often needed in high altitudes, or extremely low ambient temperatures, to prevent misfires and excessive smoke. Contact your authorized distributor for your operating conditions.

NOTICE

A diesel fuel to BS 2869:2010+A1:2011 (Fuel oils for agricultural, domestic, and industrial engine and boilers. Specification), conforming to the requirements and test methods of that specification would be an acceptable alternative to ASTM No. 2D.

6.7.1 Fuel Level

To avoid condensation problems, keep fuel supply tanks as full as possible by filling up each time the engine is used. Condensation (water) can cause clogging of the fuel filters as well as possible freezing problems. In addition, water mixing with the sulfur in the fuel forms acid which can corrode and damage engine parts.

NOTICE

When refueling, make sure that the fuel level does not exceed the maximum limit. If the fuel level exceeds the limit, it can cause leakage and can obstruct the fuel cap breather.

NOTICE

When filling the generator set fuel tank, make sure the fuel filler cap breather is not blocked. If the fuel cap breather is blocked it can cause air intake into the fuel tank to be erratic. Make sure the fuel filler cap is cleaned after each fill.

6.7.2 Fuel/Water Separator Drain

Fuel/water separators provide protection for the engine fuel injection system, as water-free fuel supplies cannot be guaranteed.

Refer to the engine specific manual for a more detailed procedure for draining the fuel filters. Drain the water and sediment daily. The fuel filters can be inspected for collected water by opening the valve on the bottom of each stage 1 filter.

To drain the water:

- Shut off the engine.
- 2. Place a suitable container under the fuel filter.
- 3. With the fuel supply valve closed, open the vent cap to break the airlock in the filter.
- 4. Turn the valve counterclockwise until the valve drops down about 1 in (25 mm). Accumulated water will drain first. Drain the filter sump of water until clear fuel is visible.
- 5. When fuel begins to flow out of the drain, push the valve up and turn the valve clockwise to close the drain valve.
- 6. Before starting the engine, be sure to open the fuel supply valve.
- 7. If more than 60 ml (2 oz) is drained, refilling of the filter is required to prevent hard starting.

NOTICE

Do not over-tighten the valve. Over-tightening can damage the threads.

NOTICE

If more than 60 ml (2 oz) is drained, refilling of the filter is required to prevent hard starting.

The drained liquids must be disposed of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

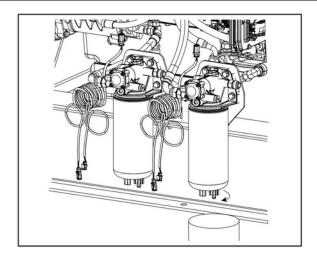


FIGURE 62. DRAINING FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR

6.7.3 Fuel/Water Separator - Spin on Type

A set-mounted integral fuel/water separator is fitted to provide protection for the engine fuel injection system as water-free fuel supplies cannot be guaranteed.

Drain the water and sediment from the separator daily.

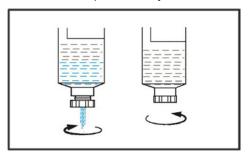


FIGURE 63. DRAINING THE FUEL/WATER-SEPARATOR

- 1. Shut off the engine.
- 2. Wait 1 minute to remove any pressure in the fuel line.
- 3. Place a suitable container under the fuel filter.

NOTICE

If more than 60 ml (2 oz) is drained, refilling of the filter is required to prevent hard starting.

4. Turn the valve clockwise, four complete turns, until the valve drops down one inch. Drain the filter sump of water until clear fuel is visible.

NOTICE

Do not over tighten the valve. Over tightening can damage the threads.

- 5. When clear fuel begins to flow out of the drain, push the valve up and turn the valve counterclockwise to close drain valve.
- 6. Before starting the engine, be sure to remove the container and clean up any fuel spillage.

7. Start the engine and check for any leaks.

NOTICE

The drained liquids must be disposed of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

6.7.4 Fuel Filter Maintenance

6.7.4.1 Fuel/Water Separator Drain

Fuel/water separators provide protection for the engine fuel injection system, as water-free fuel supplies cannot be guaranteed.

Refer to the engine specific manual for a more detailed procedure for draining the fuel filters. Drain the water and sediment daily. The fuel filters can be inspected for collected water by opening the valve on the bottom of each stage 1 filter.

To drain the water:

- 1. Shut off the engine.
- 2. Place a suitable container under the fuel filter.
- 3. With the fuel supply valve closed, open the vent cap to break the airlock in the filter.
- 4. Turn the valve counterclockwise until the valve drops down about 1 in (25 mm). Accumulated water will drain first. Drain the filter sump of water until clear fuel is visible.
- 5. When fuel begins to flow out of the drain, push the valve up and turn the valve clockwise to close the drain valve.
- 6. Before starting the engine, be sure to open the fuel supply valve.
- 7. If more than 60 ml (2 oz) is drained, refilling of the filter is required to prevent hard starting.

NOTICE

Do not over-tighten the valve. Over-tightening can damage the threads.

NOTICE

If more than 60 ml (2 oz) is drained, refilling of the filter is required to prevent hard starting.

The drained liquids must be disposed of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

6. Maintenance

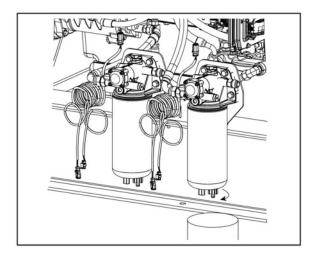


FIGURE 64. DRAINING FUEL/WATER SEPARATOR

6.7.4.2 Fuel Filters - Element Removal

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Liquid

Diesel fuel is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death. Do not permit any open flame, or other igniter near the fuel system, or in areas sharing ventilation.

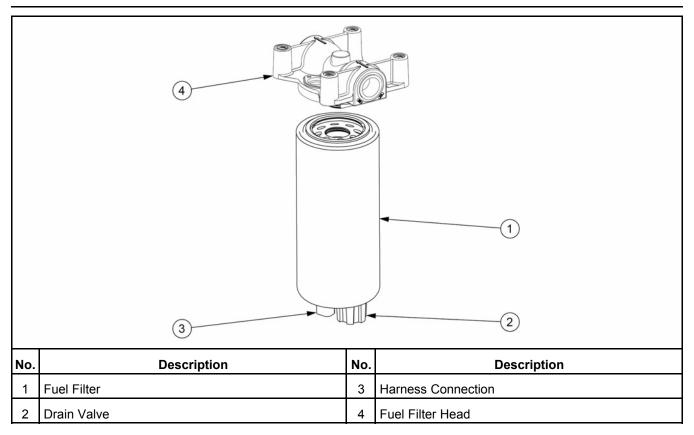


FIGURE 65. FUEL FILTER REMOVAL

NOTICE

The fuel must be drained from the filter head prior to removing the element. Do not allow fuel to drain onto the ground. Drained fuel must be collected and disposed of in accordance with local environmental regulations.

- 1. Shut down the engine.
- 2. Close the fuel supply shutoff valve.
- 3. Place a suitable container under the filter to be replaced.
- 4. Open the drain valve, and allow the fuel level to drain to a point below the collar.
- 5. Close the drain valve.
- 6. Remove the filter
- 7. Clean the fuel filter head mating surface.

6.7.4.3 Fuel Filter - Element Replacement

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Liquid

Diesel fuel is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death. Do not permit any open flame, or other igniter near the fuel system, or in areas sharing ventilation.

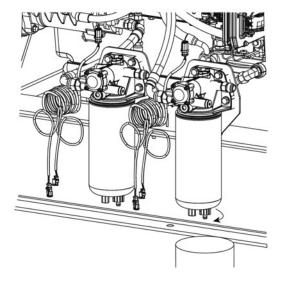


FIGURE 66. FUEL FILTER ELEMENT REPLACEMENT

NOTICE

Fuel filter replacement includes the appropriate o-ring and sealing grommet. The o-ring and grommet must be replaced with the filter element to make sure of proper operation.

- 1. Install a new fuel filter, make sure the fuel drain is closed.
- 2. Hand tighten. Do not use tools to tighten the collar.

6.7.5 Hoses and Fuel Lines - Check

⚠ WARNING

Moving Parts

Moving parts can cause severe personal injury.

Use extreme caution around moving parts. All guards must be properly fastened to prevent unintended contact.

⚠ WARNING

Hot Surfaces

Contact with the hot surfaces can cause severe burns.

Avoid contact with hot parts. Allow hot parts to completely cool.

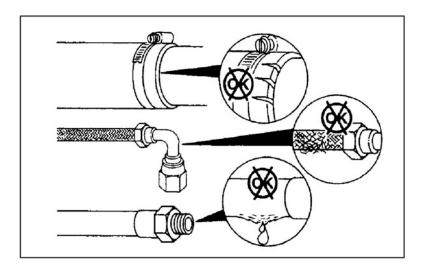


FIGURE 67. HOSES AND FUEL LINE INSPECTION

While the generator set is in operation, visually inspect the fuel lines, filters, low pressure fuel supply and return lines, and fittings for leaks. Check any flexible sections for cuts, cracks and abrasions and make sure they are not rubbing against anything that could cause breakage. If any leaks are detected, shut down the generator set (if possible). Contact your authorized distributor and have the leaks repaired immediately.

6.8 Air Intake System

The direct flow air cleaner consists of a primary filter and a secondary filter within the air cleaner housing. The air cleaner has been designed for a maximum restriction, at which point the filter elements should be changed. Refer to the Model Specifications section.

6.8.1 Air Cleaner Service Indicator

⚠ WARNING

Moving Parts

Moving parts can cause severe personal injury.

Use extreme caution around moving parts. All guards must be properly fastened to prevent unintended contact.

WARNING

Hot Surfaces

Contact with the hot surfaces can cause severe burns.

Avoid contact with hot parts. Allow hot parts to completely cool.

The air cleaner service indicator is located either on the air cleaner assembly or between the assembly and the inlet side of the turbocharger.

Check the air cleaner service indicator. If the gauge has crossed the red mark (1), replace the filter.

TABLE 28.

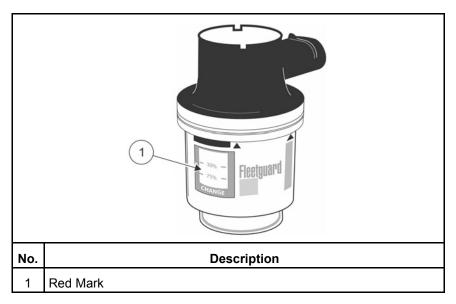


FIGURE 68. AIR CLEANER SERVICE INDICATOR

6.8.2 Normal Duty Air Cleaner

6.8.2.1 Air Cleaner Element Removal

Normal duty air cleaners combine centrifuge cleaning with element filtering before air enters the engine.

⚠ WARNING

Mechanical Hazard

Failed components may be ejected or operate incorrectly which can cause personal injury or death.

Do not climb or lean on any generator set component; this may damage critical parts.

NOTICE

Holes, loose-end seals, dented sealing surfaces, corrosion of pipes, and other forms of damage render the air cleaner inoperative and require immediate element replacement or engine damage can occur.

NOTICE

Cummins does not recommend cleaning paper-type air cleaner elements. Elements that have been cleaned will clog, and airflow to the engine will be restricted.

Remove the dirty cleaner element. Dispose of the dirty element in accordance with local environmental agency requirements.

Copyright © 2024 Cummins Inc.

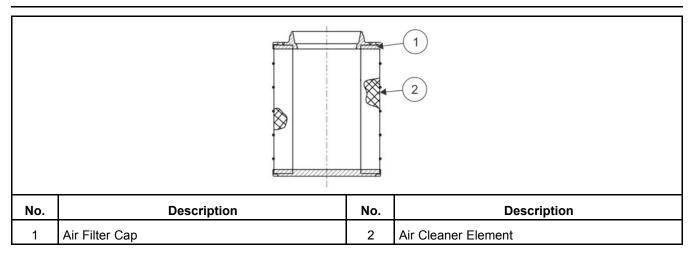


FIGURE 69. NORMAL DUTY AIR CLEANER

6.8.2.2 Air Cleaner Element Installation

Install air cleaner with strap on mounting bracket.

6.8.3 Heavy Duty Air Cleaner

6.8.3.1 Heavy Duty Air Cleaner Element Removal

Heavy duty air cleaners combine centrifuge cleaning with element filtering before air enters the engine.

NOTICE

Cummins does not recommend cleaning paper-type air cleaner elements. Elements that have been cleaned will clog, and airflow to the engine will be restricted.

- 1. Before disassembly, wipe dirt from the cover and the upper portion of the air cleaner.
- 2. Loosen the wing bolt (1) and remove the band clamp securing the dust pan (2).
- 3. Remove the dust shield (4) from the dust pan (2).
- 4. Clean the dust pan and shield.
- 5. Loosen the wing bolt (3).
- 6. Remove the wing nut (5) that secures the air cleaner primary element (6) in the air cleaner housing.
- 7. Inspect the rubber sealing washer on the wing nut.
- 8. Remove the dirty cleaner element (6). If the inner safety element (8) is being replaced based upon high intake restriction, remove the wing nut (7) and replace the inner safety element. Dispose of the dirty element in accordance with local environmental agency requirements.

6-2024 6. Maintenance

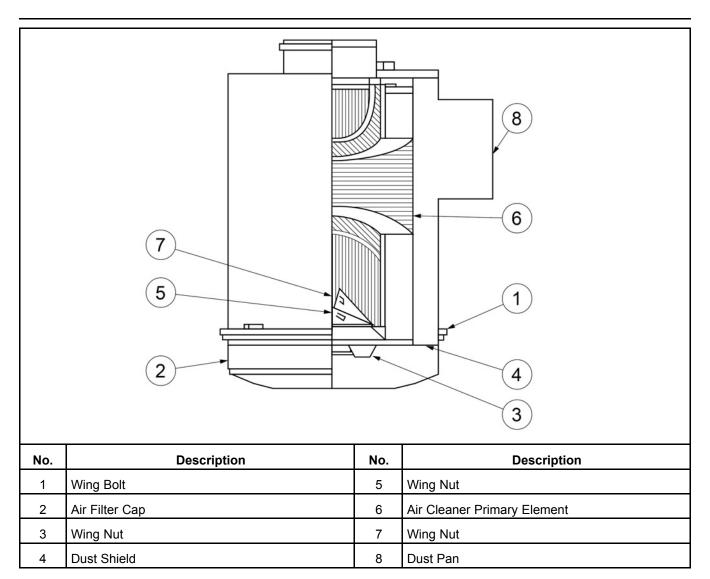


FIGURE 70. HEAVY DUTY AIR CLEANER

6.8.3.2 Heavy Duty Air Cleaner Element Installation

- 1. If the inner safety element (8) is being replaced, install the safety element and secure it with the wing nut (7).
- 2. Check the seals.
- 3. Install the air cleaner primary element (6) in the air cleaner housing.
- 4. Inspect the rubber sealing washer on the wing nut (5).
- 5. Tighten the wing nut to sure the primary element in the air cleaner housing.
- 6. Install the dust shield (4) into the dust pan (2).
- 7. Install the dust shield and dust pan assembly and secure them using the band clamp and tighten the wing bolt (1).
- 8. Tighten the wing bolt (3).

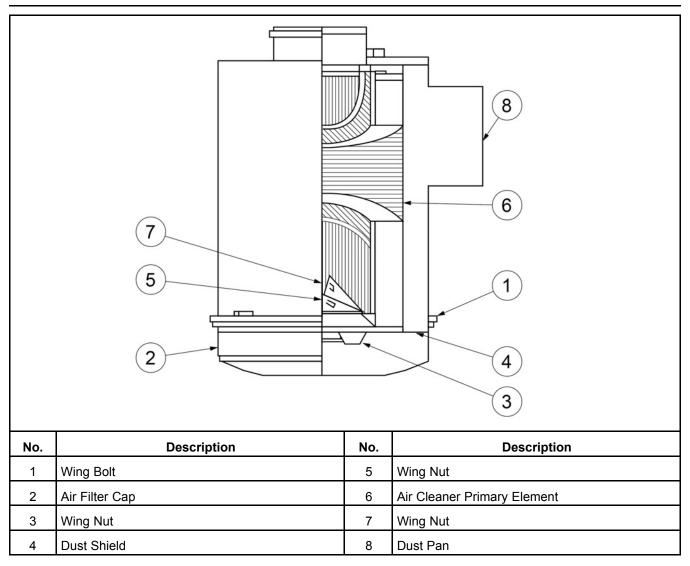


FIGURE 71. HEAVY DUTY AIR CLEANER

6.8.3.3 Heavy Duty Air Cleaner Maintenance

⚠ WARNING

Fall Hazard

Falls can result in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that suitable equipment for performing tasks at height are used in accordance with local guidelines and legislation.

There is a dust ejector valve (DEV) on the bottom of each filter pre-cleaner that should be checked periodically to make sure it is free of dust and dirt.

When there is a filter pre-cleaner, it includes a primary and secondary element that is checked periodically to make sure they are clean. Refer to the *Periodic Maintenance Schedule* table for additional information.

6-2024 6. Maintenance

6.9 Exhaust System

⚠ WARNING

Hot Surfaces

Contact with the hot surfaces can cause severe burns.

Avoid contact with hot parts. Allow hot parts to completely cool.

⚠ WARNING

Moving Parts

Moving parts can cause severe personal injury.

Use extreme caution around moving parts. All guards must be properly fastened to prevent unintended contact.

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Gases

Substances in exhaust gases have been identified by some state and federal agencies to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity.

Do not breathe in or come into contact with exhaust gases.

While the generator set is in operation, inspect the entire exhaust system visually and audibly including the exhaust manifold, muffler, and exhaust pipe without removing guarding and panels. Check for leaks at all connections, welds, gaskets and joints, and make sure that exhaust pipes are not heating surrounding areas excessively. If any leaks are detected, shut down the generator set (if possible). Contact your authorized distributor and have the leaks repaired immediately.

6.10 Generator Set Output - AC Electric System

Check the following while the generator set is operating:

- Frequency: The generator set frequency should be stable and the reading should be the same as the generator set nameplate rating (50 Hz / 1500 RPM or 60 Hz / 1800 RPM).
- AC Voltage: At no load, the line-to-line voltage, or voltages, should be the same as the generator set nameplate rating.
- AC Ammeter: At no load, the current readings should be zero. With a load applied, each line current should be similar.
- Panel Lamps: When the Operating Panel is first connected to the DC supply, the system runs a check, illuminating each of the indicator lamps in turn.

6.11 Closed Crankcase Ventilation System

The Closed Crankcase Ventilation (CCV) system consists of 2 coalescer breather filters. Individual tubes feed crankcase gas from the header to the coalescer breathers. Atomized particles of oil are separated from the crankcase gas in the coalescer breather. The filtered crankcase gas is supplied to the turbocharger compressor inlet.

6.11.1 CCV Filter Change Indicator

⚠ WARNING

Moving Parts

Moving parts can cause severe personal injury.

Use extreme caution around moving parts. All guards must be properly fastened to prevent unintended contact.

⚠ WARNING

Hot Surfaces

Contact with the hot surfaces can cause severe burns.

Avoid contact with hot parts. Allow hot parts to completely cool.

The CCV filter change indicator is located on top of the closed crankcase ventilation housing.

Check CCV filter change indicator. If the indicator is red, replace the filter.

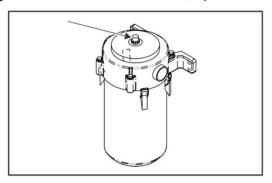


FIGURE 72. FILTER CHANGE INDICATOR

6.11.2 CCV Filter Removal

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Liquid

Diesel fuel is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not permit any open flame, or other igniter near the fuel system, or in areas sharing ventilation.

⚠ CAUTION

Solvent Exposure

Skin and eye irritation may occur.

Follow manufacturer's instructions for use. Where appropriate personal protective equipment.

⚠ CAUTION

Compressed Air

Beware of flying debris and dirt.

Where appropriate personal protective equipment.

6-2024 6. Maintenance

Closed crankcase ventilation incorporates a filter and pressure regulator system. Blowby gases evacuate from the crankcase through a hose and travel toward a closed crankcase ventilation unit. The unit uses a pressure regulator to control crankcase pressure and a coalescing filter to remove the oil from the crankcase vapors. The filtered gases return through the intake air side of the turbocharger, while the filtered oil returns to the oil pan.

NOTICE

Holes, loose-end seals, dented sealing surfaces, corrosion of pipes, and other forms of damage render the air cleaner inoperative and require immediate element replacement or engine damage can occur.

NOTICE

Cover the open crankcase ventilation and CCV filters while servicing to prevent humidity build up and contamination

- 1. Shut down the generator set.
- 2. Wipe dirt from the crankcase cover and upper portion of the cover.

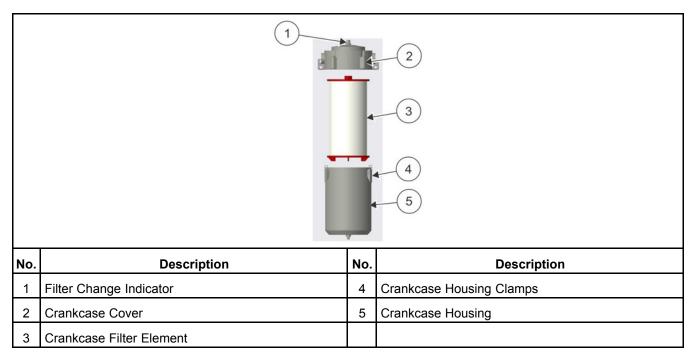


FIGURE 73. CLOSED CRANKCASE VENTILATION

- 3. Release crankcase housing clamps that hold the crankcase housing to the crankcase cover.
- 4. Remove the crankcase housing from the crankcase filter element.
- 5. Remove the crankcase filter element from the crankcase cover. Dispose of properly, according to local regulations. Be sure o-ring on top of filter cap and o-ring on bottom of head assembly are removed

NOTICE

Remove the o-rings from the top of the crankcase housing and bottom of crankcase cover.

- 6. Clean the interior of crankcase cover and crankcase housing.
- 7. Install a new o-ring on bottom of the crankcase cover and top of the crankcase housing.
- 8. Install the crankcase cover on the new crankcase filter element with top end element into the hole in the bottom center of crankcase cover.
- 9. Install the crankcase filter element into the crankcase housing. Align latches in the crankcase housing with catches on the crankcase cover. Clamp and snap crankcase housing clamps closed.
- 10. When generator set is running, visually check plumbings for signs of humidity build up, contamination, excessive rubbing, or leaks. Correct as necessary.

6.12 DC Electrical System

MARNING

Combustible Gases

Ignition of battery gases is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not smoke, or switch the trouble light ON or OFF near a battery. Touch a grounded metal surface first before touching batteries to discharge static electricity. Stop the generator set and disconnect the battery charger before disconnecting battery cables. Using an insulated wrench, disconnect the negative (–) cable first and reconnect it last.

1. Check the harness connections. If any harness connections are damaged, contact your service representative.

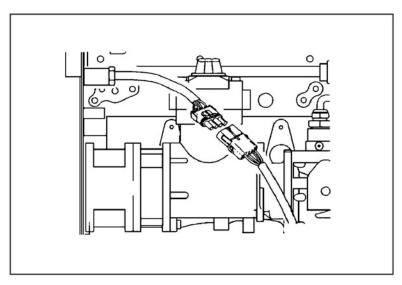


FIGURE 74. CHECK HARNESS CONNECTIONS

- 2. Check the terminals on the batteries for clean and tight connections. Loose or corroded connections create resistance, which can hinder starting. Clean and reconnect the battery cables if loose, using an insulated wrench. Always disconnect both ends of the negative battery cable. Reconnect one end of the cable to the negative battery terminal and the other end to ground. This will make sure that any arcing will be away from the battery and least likely to ignite explosive battery gases.
- 3. Check connections at the battery charging alternator.
- 4. Visually inspect the alternator belt to make sure it is not loose or cracked.

6-2024 6. Maintenance

6.13 Batteries

Batteries are an essential part of any standby generator system. Roughly 90% of all generator failures are due to batteries.

It is important that batteries are stored, commissioned, and maintained as detailed here. Refer also to the *Battery Manufacturer's Instructions*.

Always use correct handling techniques when moving or lifting batteries. Batteries can be heavy and may require more than one person to lift and a suitable trolley for transportation.

Batteries are usually supplied with the generator in 'dry-charged' form. In order to commission dry-charged lead-acid batteries, pre-mixed electrolyte of the correct type and specific gravity must be added to the cells of the battery. Refer to the *Manufacturer's Service Literature*.

Maintenance free batteries supplied with the generator need no maintenance for commissioning.

6.13.1 Storage

Batteries must be stored in a cool, dry, well-ventilated place, in the upright position, and with the vent caps securely in place.

Batteries must never be stacked on top of each other and must be protected from the floor by a wooden pallet or suitably thick cardboard sheet.

6.13.2 Battery Type Specification

TABLE 29. BATTERY SPECIFICATION

| Electrical System | |
|--|--|
| Starting Voltage | 24 VDC |
| Battery Group Number | 31 |
| CCA (minimum) Cold Soak at -18 °C (0 °F) | 1800 A |
| Required Battery Quantity | 4 (Standard Configuration) 8 (Redundant configuration) |

6.13.3 Safety Precautions

Servicing of batteries are to be performed or supervised by personnel knowledgeable of batteries and the required precautions. Keep unauthorized personnel away from batteries.

6.13.3.1 General Precautions

| • | 1A | <i>1</i> A | | ш | 10 |
|-------------|----|------------|----|-----|----|
| \triangle | VV | А | Kľ | NIL | ١G |

Combustible Gases

Ignition of battery gases is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Laying tools or metal objects across the battery can cause arcing. Never lay tools or metal objects across the top of the battery.

A CAUTION

Electrical Shock

A battery presents a risk of electrical shock and high short circuit current which can cause minor or moderate injury.

Observe the following precautions when working on batteries.

- Use proper PPE. Remove jewelry such as watches, rings, or other metal objects. Remove any
 conductive items from pockets. These items can fall into equipment and result in a short circuit,
 which can cause shock or burning. Refer to local standards for PPE details (in the U.S: see NFPA
 70).
- Keep batteries upright to prevent spillage. Electrolyte is a dilute sulphuric acid that is harmful to the skin and eyes.
- Use tools with insulated handles to prevent the risk of electric shock.

6.13.3.2 Fire Hazard

NOTICE

During the charging of a battery, explosive gases are given off. Keep the battery area well ventilated and away from naked flames and sparks. Do not smoke.

- · Before disconnecting a battery, isolate the utility powered battery charger (where fitted).
- To disconnect the battery, use an insulated wrench to disconnect the negative cable first.
- To connect the battery, use an insulated wrench to connect the negative cable last.

6.13.3.3 Fluid Hazard

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Hazard

Contact with electrolyte can cause severe personal injury.

Wear appropriate PPE when handling electrolyte: acid-proof protective apron, goggles, rubber gloves and boots. If electrolyte is splashed on the skin or in the eyes, flush the affected areas immediately with water and seek medical attention.

WARNING

Hazardous Liquid

Uncontrolled chemical reactions can cause severe chemical burns or death.

Never add undiluted sulfuric acid to a battery.

6. Maintenance

6.13.4 Battery Maintenance

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Gases

Ignition of battery gases is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not smoke, or switch the trouble light ON or OFF near a battery. Touch a grounded metal surface first before touching batteries to discharge static electricity. Stop the generator set and disconnect the battery charger before disconnecting battery cables. Using an insulated wrench, disconnect the negative (–) cable first and reconnect it last.

NOTICE

To prevent dangerous arcing, always disconnect the negative (–) ground cable from the battery using an insulated wrench before working on any parts of the electrical system or the engine. Before touching batteries, discharge static electricity from body by first touching a grounded metal surface.

NOTICE

Always disconnect a battery charger from its AC source before disconnecting the battery leads. Failure to do so can result in voltage spikes high enough to damage the DC control circuits of the generator set.

NOTICE

Maintenance-free batteries are sealed and do not require the addition of electrolyte. Some manufacturers of maintenance-free batteries provide an 'eye' or some visible means of telling when the battery is discharged or approaching the end of its useful life.

NOTICE

In generator sets equipped with an electronic Engine Control Module (ECM), press the emergency stop button and wait 90 seconds prior to disconnecting the battery. By not performing this step the ECM may experience a data save process interruption and set Fault Code 1117 (SPN/FMI 3597/2).

Batteries require attention at all times, even when not working. A battery will not last if it is neglected. Maintenance is carried out as follows:

- 1. Keep the battery and the battery area clean and dry. If fitted, make sure that the vent caps are securely screwed down, or pushed home.
- 2. To avoid contamination of the battery, clean it only when the vent plugs (if fitted) are in place.
- 3. Keep the battery terminals and connections free from corrosion by lightly coating them with petroleum jelly.
- 4. Secure the battery(s) to prevent movement and internal damage to plates.
- 5. Check the condition of the starting batteries. Refer to the *Generator Set Maintenance table* in **Section 6.2 on page 109** for the maintenance interval.

6.13.4.1 Cleaning Batteries

⚠ WARNING

Toxic Hazard

Contact with electrolyte can cause severe personal injury.

Wear appropriate PPE when handling electrolyte: acid-proof protective apron, goggles, rubber gloves and boots. If electrolyte is splashed on the skin or in the eyes, flush the affected areas immediately with water and seek medical attention.

⚠ CAUTION

A deformed battery may lead to explosion which can result in burn hazard.

Prevent a buildup of dirt or corrosion by wiping the batteries with a damp cloth. Use a solution consisting of 0.11 kg (1/4 lb) of baking soda added to 0.96 liters (1 quart) of water to neutralize any possible acid. Be sure the vent plugs (if fitted) are tight to prevent any cleaning solution from entering the cells.

After cleaning, make sure the battery and surrounding areas are dry.

After making connections, coat the terminals with a light application of petroleum jelly to retard corrosion. Keep the battery terminals clean and tight. A loose connection can reduce battery standby time and cause battery fires.

6.13.4.2 Charging

When generator sets are used infrequently, batteries must be re-charged monthly to maintain a fully-charged condition.

NOTICE

Never allow a battery to become completely flat (fully discharged), or to stand in a discharged condition, or damage will result.

- 1. Do not put a filled battery into storage without first giving the battery a commissioning charge.
- 2. Batteries must be given a further charge every six months at the normal initial charge rate until the voltage ceases to rise.

6.13.4.3 Trickle/Boost Charging (Option)

The battery will automatically receive a trickle-charge from the battery charger (when switched ON) to prevent the battery from becoming discharged below its optimum charge level.

During trickle-charging, not all cells in the battery receive the same charge. Over a period of several months, this may affect battery performance. It is, therefore, good practice to give batteries a regular charge at their full rate to return all cells to full capacity. This is referred to as boost-charging, or equalize-charging.

If the charger is fitted with a **Boost Charge** switch, the **Boost** position should be selected at intervals detailed by the battery manufacturer (normally around every 6 months).

NOTICE

Batteries should not be left on Boost Charge for extended periods as this results in excessive water consumption and gassing, and may impair battery performance.

6-2024 6. Maintenance

A boost charge not exceeding twice the bench charge rate may be used, providing that:

- The electrolyte temperature does not exceed 43 °C (109 °F).
- The battery volts do not reach 15 V (for a 12 V battery).

If either of these situations arises, reduce the charge rate to the normal bench rate. For tropical climates the temperature must not exceed 49 $^{\circ}$ C (120 $^{\circ}$ F).

NOTICE

The charge period should be extended:

- To 8 hours if the battery has been in storage for three months or more at temperatures in excess of 30 °C (86 °F), or if humidity is above 80%.
- To 12 hours if the battery has been in storage for twelve months or more.

At the end of the charging process, the electrolyte levels must be checked and restored if necessary by the addition of electrolyte of the correct SG. The vent caps must then be replaced.

NOTICE

Any further topping-up of the electrolyte must be made using distilled or de-ionized water.

6.13.5 Electrolyte - Specific Gravity and Temperature

Maintenance-free batteries are sealed and do not require the addition of electrolyte. Some manufacturers of maintenance-free batteries provide an 'eye' or other visible means of telling when the battery is discharged or approaching the end of its useful life.

6.13.5.1 Checking Electrolyte Level

NOTICE

Never add tap or well water and never allow the battery electrolyte to drop below the top of the plates, otherwise damage will occur.

NOTICE

Do not add water in freezing weather unless the engine will run long enough (2 to 3 hours) to make sure that water and electrolyte are thoroughly mixed.

Check the level of the electrolyte (acid and water solution) in the batteries at least every month or 100 hours of operation, whichever occurs first. Maintain the electrolyte to the levels indicated on the battery label. Add distilled water only and recharge. Replace the vent plugs once filling is completed.

If a cell level is low, check the case for leaks.

Keep the battery case clean and dry. An accumulation of moisture will lead to a more rapid discharge and battery failure.

6.13.5.2 Checking Specific Gravity Using a Hydrometer

Use a hydrometer to check the specific gravity (SG) of the electrolyte in each battery cell.

Hold the hydrometer vertically and take the reading.

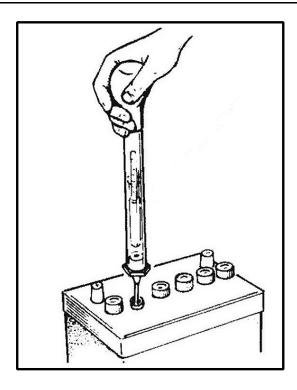


FIGURE 75. CHECKING SPECIFIC GRAVITY

6.13.5.3 Checking Specific Gravity Using an Acid Refractometer

Follow the instructions included with the refractometer. Obtain a small drop of liquid and place it under the clear plastic cover to check the specific gravity (SG) of the electrolyte in each battery cell.

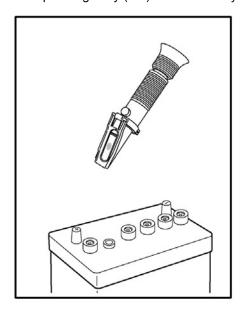


FIGURE 76. TYPICAL BATTERY ACID REFRACTOMETER

6.13.5.4 Specific Gravity Values for Batteries

A fully charged battery will have a corrected specific gravity (SG) of 1.260 at 25 °C (77 °F). Hold the hydrometer vertically and take the reading. Charge the battery if the reading is below 1.215. The table below shows the specific gravity of electrolyte, corrected to 25 °C (77 °F).

6-2024 6. Maintenance

| TARI | E 30 | SPECIFIC | CDAY | /ITV |
|------|-------|------------|------|-------|
| IADL | _⊏ ಎ∪ | . SPECIFIC | GRA | VII T |

| Temperature | For Filling New Cells | At End of Charge |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|
| Ambient temperature normally below 32 °C (90 °F) | 1.270 | 1.270–1.290 |
| Ambient temperature frequently above 32 °C (90 °F) | 1.240 | 1.240–1.260 |
| Maximum permissible temperature of electrolyte during charge | 45 °C (113 °F) | 45 °C (113 °F) |

Correct the specific gravity reading for other temperatures by subtracting seven gravity points (0.007) for every 10 °C (18 °F) when the electrolyte temperature is above 27 °C (80 °F). Apply the correction formula as follows:

- For every 10 °C (18 °F) above 25 °C (77 °F), subtract 0.007 (7 points)
- For every 10 °C (18 °F) below 25 °C (77 °F), add 0.007 (7 points)

For example: if the specific gravity at 25 $^{\circ}$ C (77 $^{\circ}$ F) is 1.260, then the specific gravity at 15 $^{\circ}$ C (59 $^{\circ}$ F) is 1.267.

6.13.6 Electrolyte Levels and Bench Charging Rates

The following table shows the electrolyte level expected at a range of bench charging rates.

TABLE 31. ELECTROLYTE LEVELS

| Battery Type | Electrolyte Level above Plates (mm) | Bench Charging Rate (A/hour) | Battery Type | Electrolyte Level above Plates (mm) | Bench Charging Rate (A/hour) |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 1 | 8 | 3 | 325 | 8 | 20 |
| 7 | 8 | 3.5 | 327 | 8 | 11 |
| 15 | 8 | 4 | 328 | 8 | 20 |
| 16 | 8 | 4 | 329 | 8 | 20 |
| 17 | 8 | 9 | 332 | 8 | 25 |
| 35 | 8 | 3.5 | 333 | 8 | 11 |
| 36 | 8 | 3.5 | 386 | 8 | 6 |
| 37 | 8 | 4 | 404 | 8 | 7 |
| 38 | 8 | 4 | 414 | 8 | 20 |
| 46 | 8 | 6 | 415 | 8 | 20 |
| 47 | 8 | 3 | 471 | 8 | 15 |
| 48 | 8 | 4 | 484 | 8 | 25 |
| 49 | 8 | 4 | 501 | 8 | 9 |
| 63 | 8 | 4 | 511 | 8 | 10 |
| 65 | 8 | 5 | 521 | 8 | 12 |
| 67 | 8 | 7 | 531 | 8 | 13 |
| 68 | 8 | 7 | 541 | 8 | 15 |

| Battery Type | Electrolyte Level above Plates (mm) | Bench Charging Rate (A/hour) | Battery Type | Electrolyte Level above Plates (mm) | Bench Charging Rate (A/hour) |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 69 | 8 | 7 | 543 | 8 | 15 |
| 70 | 8 | 7 | 591 | 8 | 14 |
| 71 | 8 | 6 | 602 | 8 | 8 |
| 72 | 8 | 8 | 612 | 8 | 9 |
| 73 | 8 | 6 | 635 | 16 | 12 |
| 74 | 8 | 7 | 643 | 16 | 9 |
| 75 | 8 | 7 | 644 | 16 | 12 |
| 77 | 8 | 4 | 645 | 16 | 9 |
| 78 | 12 | 5 | 646 | 16 | 8 |
| 83 | 8 | 3.5 | 647 | 16 | 12 |
| 84 | 8 | 4 | 648 | 16 | 12 |
| 85 | 8 | 5 | 649 | 16 | 9 |
| 90 | 12 | 7 | 655 | 16 | 12 |
| 91 | 8 | 6 | 656 | 16 | 12 |
| 92 | 12 | 5 | 663 | 16 | 9 |
| 93 | 8 | 6 | 664 | 16 | 9 |
| 97 | 8 | 6 | 665 | 16 | 9 |
| 154 | 4 | 3.5 | 678 | 8 | 6 |
| 175 | 8 | 7 | 679 | 16 | 9 |
| 191 | 6 | 6 | 701 | 8 | 16 |
| 221 | 8 | 8 | 702 | 8 | 20 |
| 222 | 8 | 12 | 703 | 8 | 25 |
| 279 | 8 | 6 | 711 | 8 | 16 |
| 312 | 8 | 14 | 712 | 8 | 20 |
| 313 | 8 | 14 | 713 | 8 | 25 |
| 315 | 8 | 14 | 721 | 8 | 15 |
| 319 | 8 | 14 | 722 | 8 | 20 |
| 320 | 8 | 14 | 732 | 8 | 15 |
| 321 | 8 | 14 | 733 | 8 | 20 |
| 322 | 8 | 14 | 769 | 8 | 45 |
| 324 | 8 | 20 | | | |

6-2024 6. Maintenance

NOTICE

If not listed in the above table use the bench rate given in the catalog, or charge at a current equal to 10% of the nominal capacity at the twenty hour rate (Amperes/hour), or 5% of the reserve capacity in minutes.

NOTICE

Batteries of the 800 series should be prepared in accordance with the instructions supplied with each battery.

6.13.7 Battery Fault Finding

The following table shows some typical faults and their possible causes and remedies.

TABLE 32. FAULT FINDING

| Symptom | Possible Fault | Remedy |
|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Battery completely discharged | Poor battery terminal connection | Clean connections, replace and tighten. |
| | Charge alternator/ alternator connection fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Mains battery charger/ charger connections fault/ mains supply fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Blown fuse | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Battery fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Newly installed battery shipped dry | Fill with electrolyte and give commissioning charge. |
| Battery low charge | Poor battery connection | Clean connections, reconnect and tighten securely. |
| | Charge alternator/ alternator connection fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Mains battery charger/ charger connections fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Inequality in cell charge | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Battery fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| Battery overcharged | Charge alternator fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Mains battery charge fault | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |
| | Low battery fluid level | Check the charger; it may not be shutting off when the charge is complete. |
| Battery terminals getting hot | Poor battery connection | Clean connections, reconnect and tighten securely. |
| | | Contact your nearest Cummins distributor. |

This page is intentionally blank.

7 Troubleshooting

Fault code information, together with warning and shutdown information, is provided in this section to assist in locating and identifying the possible causes of faults in the generator set system.

Refer also to the Operator's engine specific manual. The engine manual contains additional information regarding the running and care of the generator set as well as specific equipment instructions that may differ from the standard generator set.

7.1 Control System

The generator set control system continuously monitors engine sensors for abnormal conditions, such as low oil pressure and high coolant temperature. If any of these conditions occur, the control will light a yellow Warning lamp or a red Shutdown lamp and will display a message on the graphical display panel. In the event of an engine shutdown fault (red Shutdown LED), the control will stop the engine immediately.

7.2 Safety Considerations

⚠ WARNING

Hazardous Voltage

Contact with high voltages can cause severe electrical shock, burns, or death.

Make sure that only personnel who are trained and qualified to work on this equipment are allowed to operate the generator set and perform maintenance on it.

⚠ WARNING

Automated Machinery

Accidental or remote starting of the generator set can cause severe personal injury or death. Make sure that the generator set cannot be started accidentally or remotely before starting work on the generator.

⚠ WARNING

Combustible Gases

Ignition of battery gases is a fire and explosion hazard which can cause severe personal injury or death.

Do not smoke, or switch the trouble light ON or OFF near a battery. Touch a grounded metal surface first before touching batteries to discharge static electricity. Stop the generator set and disconnect the battery charger before disconnecting battery cables. Using an insulated wrench, disconnect the negative (–) cable first and reconnect it last.

⚠ CAUTION

Hazardous Voltage

Contact with high voltages can cause severe electrical shock, burns, or death.

Isolate all external electrical supplies prior to access of the control panel. Internal components have live exposed terminations even when the generator set is not running.

NOTICE

Isolator switch only: Do not open the output box while the generator set is running as the isolator switch will cause the generator set to shut down. Keep the output box covers in place during troubleshooting.

NOTICE

Always disconnect a battery charger from its AC source before disconnecting the battery cables. Failure to do so can result in voltage spikes high enough to damage the DC control circuits of the generator set.

NOTICE

Ventilate the battery area before working on or near the battery. Wear goggles. Stop the generator set and disconnect the battery charger before disconnecting the battery cables using an insulated wrench. Disconnect the negative (–) cable first and reconnect it last.

All maintenance tasks must be assessed for health and safety risks; the preventive measures identified must be performed. An additional person is required for any task where doing so significantly adds to the safety of the task.

The installation of a generator set can be designed for remote starting. When troubleshooting a generator set that is shut down, make sure that the generator set cannot be accidentally restarted. Refer to the *Locking the Generator Set Out of Service* section.

7.3 Fault Finding

⚠ WARNING

Electrical Generating Equipment

Incorrect operation and maintenance can result in severe personal injury or death.

Make sure that only suitably trained and experienced service personnel perform electrical and/or mechanical service.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of Fire

Using incorrect/inappropriate parts can affect generator set operation which may result in severe personal injury or death.

Replace fuses only with same type and ratings of fuse.

NOTICE

Review safety precautions listed within <u>Chapter 1 on page 1</u> of this manual together with the documentation supplied with the generator set.

Should a fault condition occur during operation, follow the procedures in the following tables to locate and correct the problem. For any symptom not listed, contact your authorized distributor for assistance.

Before starting any fault finding, ensure that the following basic checks are carried out:

- · All switches and controls are in their correct positions.
- Fuel system is connected and fuel is available.

- The lubricating oil level is correct.
- · The coolant level is correct.
- · The radiator matrix is free from obstruction.
- · The battery charge condition is satisfactory and the connections are secure.
- The generator set electrics and alternator connections are secure.
- · The panel connections are secure.
- · The protection circuits have been reset.
- · Blown fuses have been replaced.
- · Tripped contacts or circuit breakers have been reset.
- Battery isolator is to the ON position (if fitted).

7.4 Status Indicators - PowerCommand 3.3

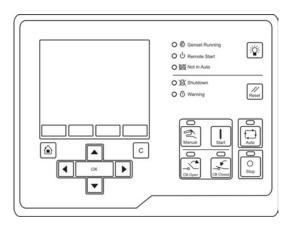


FIGURE 77. OPERATOR PANEL (HMI 320)

7.4.1 Not in Auto 🔀

This red lamp is lit when the control is not in Auto.

7.4.2 Remote Start 1

This green lamp indicates the control is receiving a Remote Run signal. The Remote Run signal has no effect unless the generator set is in Auto.

7.4.3 Warning ①

This amber lamp is lit whenever the control detects a Warning condition. This lamp is automatically shut off when the Warning condition no longer exists.

7.4.4 Shutdown Status

This red lamp is lit when the control detects a Shutdown condition. The generator set cannot be started when this lamp is on. After the condition has been corrected, the lamp can be reset by first pressing the **Stop** button and then the **Reset** button.

7.4.5 Generator Set Running Lamp

The green lamp is lit when the generator set is running at, or near, rated speed and voltage. This is not lit while the generator set is warming up or cooling down.

7.5 Fault/Status Codes - PowerCommand 3.3

⚠ WARNING

Troubleshooting procedures.

Troubleshooting procedures present hazards that can result in severe personal injury or death. Only trained and experienced service personnel with knowledge of fuels, electricity, and machinery hazards should perform service procedures.

⚠ WARNING

Accidental starting.

Accidental starting of the generator set while working on it can cause severe personal injury or death.

Prevent accidental starting by disconnecting the starting battery leads (negative [-] first).

NOTICE

Gaps in the code numbers are for codes that do not apply to this generator set. Some of the codes listed are feature dependent and will not be displayed by this control.

7.5.1 Fault Messages

A Fault message is an indicator of a Warning or Shutdown condition. It includes the fault type (Warning or Shutdown), fault number, and a short description. It also includes where the fault occurred if the generator set control did not detect the fault and is simply reporting the fault.

Active and acknowledged faults may be viewed in the Faults menu.

7.5.2 Fault Acknowledgement

Shutdown faults must be acknowledged after the fault has been corrected. If in Auto or Manual mode, the control must be set to Stop mode (Off). Faults are cleared from the control panel display by pressing the **Reset** button.

Faults are also acknowledged when in Auto mode and the remote start command is removed.

Faults are re-announced if they are detected again after being acknowledged.

7.5.3 Fault Codes - PowerCommand 3.3

TABLE 33. FAULT CODES

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|------------------------|
| 111 | Shutdown | Internal ECM Failure |
| 115 | Shutdown | Eng Crank Sensor Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 121 | Warning | Engine Magnetic Crankshaft Speed or Position Lost One of Two Signals |
| 122 | Warning | Manifold 1 Press High |
| 123 | Warning | Manifold 1 Press Low |
| 124 | Warning | Manifold 1 Press High |
| 135 | Warning | High Oil Rifle 1 Pressure |
| 137 | Warning | Oil Inlet Pressure Low Error |
| 141 | Warning | Low Oil Rifle 1 Pressure |
| 142 | Warning | Oil Overpressure |
| 143 | Warning | Low Oil Rifle Pressure |
| 144 | Warning | High Coolant 1 Temp |
| 145 | Warning | Low Coolant 1 Temp |
| 146 | Derate | Pre-High Engine Coolant Temperature |
| 151 | Shutdown | High Coolant Temp |
| 153 | Warning | High Intake Manf 1 Temp |
| 154 | Warning | Low Intake Manf 1 Temp |
| 155 | Shutdown | High Intake Manf 1 Temp |
| 156 | Warning | Intake Manifold Temp 2 OOR High |
| 157 | Warning | Intake Manifold Temp 2 OOR Low |
| 158 | Shutdown | Intake Manifold Temp 2 High |
| 159 | Warning | Intake Manifold Temp 3 OOR High |
| 161 | Warning | Intake Manifold Temp 3 OOR Low |
| 162 | Shutdown | Intake Manifold Temp 3 High |
| 163 | Warning | Intake Manifold Temp 4 OOR High |
| 164 | Warning | Intake Manifold Temp 4 OOR Low |
| 165 | Shutdown | Intake Manifold Temp 4 High |
| 175 | Shutdown | Throttle Control OOR High |
| 176 | Shutdown | Throttle Control OOR Low |
| 177 | Shutdown | Throttle Control Out of Adjustment |
| 187 | Warning | Sensor Supply 2 Low |
| 189 | Shutdown | HT Coolant Temperature Cause Unknown |
| 195 | Warning | High Coolant 1 Level |
| 196 | Warning | Low Coolant 1 Level |
| 197 | Warning | Low Coolant Level |
| 212 | Warning | High Oil 1 Temperature |

| Lamp | Displayed Message |
|----------|--|
| Warning | Low Oil 1 Temperature |
| Shutdown | High Oil 1 Temp |
| Warning | Eng Oil Level Remote Reservoir: Least Severe Level |
| Warning | Air Pressure Sensor High |
| Warning | Air Pressure Sensor Low |
| Warning | Oil Burn Valve Sol Low |
| Warning | Oil Burn Valve Sol High |
| Warning | Sensor Supply 2 Low |
| Shutdown | Low Coolant Pressure |
| Warning | HT Coolant Pressure Incorrect |
| Warning | High Coolant Pressure |
| Warning | Low Coolant Pressure |
| Warning | HT Coolant Pressure Moderate Low |
| Shutdown | Crankshaft Speed High |
| Shutdown | Low Coolant Level |
| Shutdown | Both Engine Speed Signals Lost |
| Warning | Sensor Supply 3 Low |
| Warning | Main Supply High |
| Warning | Red Stop Lamp Driver OOR Low |
| Warning | Fan Control Low |
| Warning | Exhaust Gas Temp Sensor 1 OOR High |
| Warning | Exhaust Gas Temp Sensor 1 OOR Low |
| Shutdown | Exhaust Gas Temp Sensor 1 High |
| Shutdown | Oil Level Low |
| Shutdown | FSO PWM High Control Error |
| Warning | FSO PWM Low Control Error |
| Warning | Engine Fuel Shutoff Valve Stuck Open |
| Warning | High Fuel Temperature |
| Warning | High Fuel 1 Temperature |
| Warning | Low Fuel 1 Temperature |
| Shutdown | High Fuel Temperature |
| Warning | Low Fuel Pump Press |
| Warning | High Fuel Pump Press |
| Warning | Fuel Control Valve Out of Adjustment |
| | Warning Shutdown Warning Warning Warning Warning Warning Warning Warning Shutdown Warning Warning Warning Warning Warning Warning Warning Warning Shutdown Shutdown Shutdown Warning Shutdown Warning |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 281 | Warning | Cylinder Press Imbalance |
| 284 | Warning | Eng Speed/Position Sensor: Voltage Below Normal |
| 285 | Warning | CAN Mux PGN Rate Error |
| 286 | Warning | CAN Mux Calibration Error |
| 287 | Warning | CAN Mux Accel Data Error |
| 295 | Warning | Key On Air Pressure Error |
| 311 | Warning | ACT1 FF Shorted HS TO LS Error |
| 312 | Warning | ACT5 Shorted HS TO LS Error |
| 313 | Warning | ACT3 RF Shorted HS TO LS Error |
| 314 | Warning | ACT6 Shorted HS TO LS Error |
| 315 | Warning | ACT2 FT Shorted HS TO LS_Error |
| 319 | Warning | RTC PWR Intr: Data Erratic Intermittent or Wrong |
| 321 | Warning | ACT4 RT Shorted HS TO LS Error |
| 322 | Warning | Inj 1 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 323 | Warning | Inj 5 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 324 | Warning | Inj 3 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 325 | Warning | Inj 6 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 331 | Warning | Inj 2 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 332 | Warning | Inj 4 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 334 | Warning | HT Coolant Temperature Incorrect |
| 341 | Warning | Engine Control Module Data Lost |
| 342 | Shutdown | Calibration Code Fail |
| 343 | Warning | ECM Hardware Failure |
| 346 | Warning | Powerdown Data Lost |
| 351 | Warning | Injector Supply Failure |
| 352 | Warning | Sensor Supply 1 Low |
| 354 | Warning | Manifold Absolute Pressure 1 High |
| 355 | Warning | Manifold Absolute Pressure 1 Low |
| 359 | Shutdown | Fail to Start |
| 378 | Warning | Elect Fuel Inj Cntrl Valve Ckt: Curr Below Normal |
| 379 | Warning | Elect Fuel Inj Cntrl Valve Ckt: Curr Above Normal |
| 386 | Warning | Sensor Supply 1 High |
| 394 | Warning | Eng Timing Actuator Driver: Curr Below Normal |
| 395 | Warning | Eng Timing Actuator Driver: Curr Above Normal |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 396 | Warning | Fuel Cntl Valve Solenoid Driver 2 Sensor Ckt: OC |
| 397 | Warning | Fuel Cntl Valve Solenoid Driver 2 - |
| 398 | Warning | Eng Timing Actuator Driver 2 Circuit: OC |
| 399 | Warning | Eng Timing Actuator Driver 2: Grounded Ckt |
| 412 | Event | J1708 Link Cannot Transmit |
| 414 | Event | J1708 Link Not Fast Enough |
| 415 | Shutdown | Low Oil Rifle Press |
| 418 | Warning | High H2O in Fuel |
| 419 | Warning | Intake Manifold Pres Bank Imbalance: Data Erratic |
| 421 | Warning | High Oil Temperature |
| 422 | Warning | Coolant Level Data Error |
| 425 | Warning | Oil Temperature Error |
| 426 | Event | SAE J1939 Datalink - Data Erratic, Intermittent, or Incorrect |
| 427 | Warning | CAN Data Link Degraded |
| 428 | Warning | Water In Fuel Indicator Sensor: Volt Above Normal |
| 429 | Warning | Water In Fuel Indicator Sensor: Volt Below Normal |
| 433 | Warning | Intake Manifold Press Sensor Ckt: Data Erratic |
| 435 | Warning | Oil Pressure Switch Error |
| 441 | Warning | Low Battery 1 Voltage |
| 442 | Warning | High Battery 1 Voltage |
| 449 | Shutdown | Inj Metering 1 Press High |
| 451 | Warning | Inj Metering 1 Press High |
| 452 | Warning | Inj Metering 1 Press Low |
| 453 | Warning | Gas Mass Flow High |
| 454 | Warning | Gas Mass Flow Low |
| 458 | Shutdown | Spark Timing B Error |
| 459 | Shutdown | Spark Timing A Error |
| 461 | Shutdown | Spark Reference B Error |
| 462 | Shutdown | Spark Reference A Error |
| 471 | Warning | Sump Oil Level Warning |
| 477 | Warning | Isolated Battery Voltage Low |
| 478 | Warning | Isolated Battery Voltage High |
| 479 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Data Incorrect |
| 482 | Warning | Fuel Press Low: Valid But Below Normal: Mod Severe |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 483 | Warning | IMR 2 Pressure Sensor Circuit Shorted to High |
| 484 | Warning | IMR 2 Pressure Sensor Circuit Shorted to Low |
| 488 | Derate | High Intake Manf 1 Temp |
| 496 | Warning | Eng Speed Sensor 2 Supply Volt: Root Cause Unknown |
| 512 | Warning | Throttle Position 1 Feedback OOR High |
| 513 | Warning | Throttle Position 1 Feedback OOR Low |
| 515 | Warning | Sensor Supply 6 Circuit OORH |
| 516 | Warning | Sensor Supply 6 Circuit OORL |
| 546 | Warning | Fuel Delivery Press High |
| 547 | Warning | Fuel Delivery Press Low |
| 553 | Warning | APC Pressure High |
| 554 | Warning | APC Pressure Error |
| 555 | Warning | Crankcase Pressure High: Above Normal |
| 556 | Shutdown | Crankcase Pressure High |
| 557 | Shutdown | Fuel Control Valve 2 OOR High |
| 558 | Warning | Fuel Control Valve 2 OOR Low |
| 559 | Warning | Inj Metering 1 Press Low |
| 561 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 1 (A1) |
| 562 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 2 (B1) |
| 563 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 3 (A2) |
| 564 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 4 (B2) |
| 565 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 5 (A3) |
| 566 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 6 (B3) |
| 567 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 7 (A4) |
| 568 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 8 (B4) |
| 569 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 9 (A5) |
| 571 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 1 (A1) OOR Low |
| 572 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 2 (B1) OOR Low |
| 573 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 3 (A2) OOR Low |
| 574 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 4 (B2) OOR Low |
| 575 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 5 (A3) OOR Low |
| 576 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 6 (B3) OOR Low |
| 577 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 7 (A4) OOR Low |
| 578 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 8 (B4) OOR Low |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 579 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 9 (A5) OOR Low |
| 581 | Warning | Fuel Pump Intake Pressure Sensor OOR Hi |
| 582 | Warning | Fuel Pump Intake Pressure Sensor OOR Lo |
| 583 | Warning | Low Fuel Pump Intake Pressure |
| 584 | Warning | High Side DRV3 High Control Error |
| 585 | Warning | High Side DRV3 Low Control Error |
| 591 | Warning | Exhaust Backpressure High |
| 592 | Warning | Exhaust Backpressure Low |
| 595 | Warning | Turbo 1 Overspeed Warning Erro |
| 611 | Warning | Engine Hot Shut Down |
| 618 | Warning | Turbo 1 Inlet Pressure High |
| 619 | Warning | Turbo 2 Inlet Pressure High |
| 621 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 1 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 622 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 3 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 623 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 5 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 624 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 7 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 625 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 9 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 626 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 11 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 627 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 13 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 628 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 15 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 631 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 2 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 632 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 4 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 633 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 6 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 634 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 8 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 635 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 10 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 636 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 12 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 637 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 14 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 638 | None | Exh Gas Temp Cyl 16 Deviation Low: Below Normal |
| 641 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 1 (A1) High |
| 642 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 3 (A2) High |
| 643 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 5 (A3) High |
| 644 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 7 (A4) High |
| 645 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 9 (A5) High |
| 646 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 11 (A6) High |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 647 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 13 (A7) High |
| 648 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 15 (A8) High |
| 649 | None | Engine Oil Change Needed |
| 651 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 17 (A9) High |
| 652 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 2 (B1) High |
| 653 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 4 (B2) High |
| 654 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 6 (B3) High |
| 655 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 8 (B4) High |
| 656 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 10 (B5) High |
| 657 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 12 (B6) High |
| 658 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 14 (B7) High |
| 671 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 1 (A1) OOR Low |
| 672 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 3 (A2) OOR Low |
| 673 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 5 (A3) OOR Low |
| 674 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 7 (A4) OOR Low |
| 675 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 9 (A5) OOR Low |
| 676 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 11 (A6) OOR Low |
| 677 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 13 (A7) OOR Low |
| 678 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature Cylinder 15 (A8) OOR Low |
| 683 | Warning | Turbo 2 Speed Moderate High |
| 684 | Warning | Turbo 2 Speed Moderate Low |
| 685 | Warning | Turbo 2 Speed Incorrect |
| 686 | Warning | Turbo 1 Speed Incorrect |
| 687 | Warning | Turbo 1 Speed Low |
| 689 | Warning | Crankshaft Speed Error |
| 691 | Warning | Turbocharger 1 Comp Intake Temp:Volt Above Normal |
| 692 | Warning | Turbocharger 1 Comp Intake Temp:Volt Below Normal |
| 697 | Warning | ECM Temperature High |
| 698 | Warning | ECM Temperature Low |
| 721 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 2 (B1) OOR Low |
| 722 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 4 (B2) OOR Low |
| 723 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 6 (B3) OOR Low |
| 724 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 8 (B4) OOR Low |
| 725 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 10 (B5) OOR Low |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 726 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 12 (B6) OOR Low |
| 727 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 14 (B7) OOR Low |
| 728 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 16 (B8) OOR Low |
| 731 | Warning | Crankshaft Mech Misalign |
| 736 | Warning | Starter Air Pressure OOR Low |
| 737 | Warning | Starter Air Pressure OOR High |
| 738 | Warning | Starter Air Pressure Underpressure Error |
| 741 | Warning | Air Filter Restriction Pressure High Error |
| 742 | Warning | Air Filter Restriction Pressure Low Error |
| 743 | Warning | Turbocharger 1 Compressor Intake Pressure Error |
| 751 | Warning | Gas Mass Flow In Range Error |
| 752 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Oxygen In Range Error |
| 755 | Warning | Injector Metering Rail 1 Pressure System Error |
| 757 | Warning | All Persistent Data Lost Error |
| 778 | Warning | EPS Backup Lost Sync Error |
| 781 | Shutdown | CAN Data Link Failure |
| 782 | Warning | SAE J1939 Data Link 2 Engine Network No Data Received – Condition Exists |
| 783 | Shutdown | Intake Manf 1 Rate Error |
| 831 | Warning | Spark Plug 1 (A1) OOR Low |
| 832 | Warning | Spark Plug 2 (B1) OOR Low |
| 833 | Warning | Spark Plug 3 (A2) OOR Low |
| 834 | Warning | Spark Plug 4 (B2) OOR Low |
| 835 | Warning | Spark Plug 5 (A3) OOR Low |
| 836 | Warning | Spark Plug 6 (B3) OOR Low |
| 837 | Warning | Spark Plug 7 (A4) OOR Low |
| 838 | Warning | Spark Plug 8 (B4) OOR Low |
| 839 | Warning | Spark Plug 9 (A5) OOR Low |
| 841 | Warning | Spark Plug 10 (B5) OOR Low |
| 842 | Warning | Spark Plug 11 (A6) OOR Low |
| 843 | Warning | Spark Plug 12 (B6) OOR Low |
| 844 | Warning | Spark Plug 13 (A7) OOR Low |
| 845 | Warning | Spark Plug 14 (B7) OOR Low |
| 846 | Warning | Spark Plug 15 (A8) OOR Low |
| 847 | Warning | Spark Plug 16 (B8) OOR Low |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|---------|---|
| 848 | Warning | Spark Plug 17 (A9) OOR Low |
| 849 | Warning | Spark Plug 18 (B9) OOR Low |
| 891 | Warning | Spark Plug 1 (A1) Root Cause Unknown |
| 893 | Warning | Spark Plug 3 (A2) Root Cause Unknown |
| 894 | Warning | Spark Plug 4 (B2) Root Cause Unknown |
| 895 | Warning | Spark Plug 5 (A3) Root Cause Unknown |
| 896 | Warning | Spark Plug 6 (B3) Root Cause Unknown |
| 897 | Warning | Spark Plug 7 (A4) Root Cause Unknown |
| 898 | Warning | Spark Plug 8 (B4) Root Cause Unknown |
| 899 | Warning | Spark Plug 9 (A5) Root Cause Unknown |
| 911 | Warning | Spark Plug 10 (B5) Root Cause Unknown |
| 912 | Warning | Spark Plug 11 (A6) Root Cause Unknown |
| 913 | Warning | Spark Plug 12 (B6) Root Cause Unknown |
| 914 | Warning | Spark Plug 13 (A7) Root Cause Unknown |
| 915 | Warning | Spark Plug 14 (B7) Root Cause Unknown |
| 916 | Warning | Spark Plug 15 (A8) Root Cause Unknown |
| 917 | Warning | Spark Plug 16 (B8) Root Cause Unknown |
| 918 | Warning | Spark Plug 17 (A9) Root Cause Unknown |
| 919 | Warning | Spark Plug 18 (B9) Root Cause Unknown |
| 982 | Warning | Spark Plug 2 (B1) Root Cause Unknown |
| 1117 | Warning | Power Lost With Ignition On |
| 1121 | Warning | Fail To Disconnect |
| 1122 | Event | Rated To Idle Delay |
| 1124 | Warning | Delayed Shutdown |
| 1128 | Warning | Mixer Inlet Humidity Sensor:Volt Above Normal |
| 1129 | Warning | Mixer Inlet Humidity Sensor:Volt Below Normal |
| 1131 | Warning | Battle Short Active |
| 1132 | Warning | Controlled Shutdown |
| 1139 | Warning | UFD Injector 1 Error |
| 1141 | Warning | UFD Injector 2 Error |
| 1142 | Warning | UFD Injector 3 Error |
| 1143 | Warning | UFD Injector 4 Error |
| 1144 | Warning | UFD Injector 5 Error |
| 1145 | Warning | UFD Injector 6 Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1213 | Shutdown | Compressor Overboost Error |
| 1219 | Warning | Utility Breaker Tripped |
| 1223 | Warning | Utility Frequency |
| 1224 | Warning | Genset Overvoltage |
| 1225 | Warning | Genset Undervoltage |
| 1226 | Warning | Genset Frequency |
| 1243 | Derate | Engine Derated |
| 1244 | Shutdown | Engine Normal Shutdown |
| 1245 | Shutdown | Engine Shutdown Fault |
| 1246 | Warning | Unknown Engine Fault |
| 1247 | Shutdown | Unannounced Engine Shutdown |
| 1248 | Warning | Engine Warning |
| 1256 | Warning | Ctrl Mod ID In State Error |
| 1257 | Shutdown | Ctrl Mod ID In State Fail |
| 1274 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 10 (B5) |
| 1275 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 10 (B5) OOR Low |
| 1276 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 10 (B5) OOR High |
| 1277 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 11 (A6) OOR Low |
| 1278 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 11 (A6) OOR High |
| 1279 | Warning | Knock 12 (B6) High |
| 1281 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 12 (B6) |
| 1282 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 12 (B6) OOR Low |
| 1283 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 12 (B6) OOR High |
| 1284 | Warning | Knock 13 (B7) High |
| 1285 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 13 (A7) |
| 1286 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 13 (A7) |
| 1287 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 13 (A7) OOR Low |
| 1288 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 13 (A7) OOR High |
| 1289 | Warning | Knock 14 (B7) High Warning |
| 1291 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 14 (B7) |
| 1292 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 14 (B7) OOR Low |
| 1293 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 14 (B7) OOR High |
| 1294 | Warning | Knock 15 (A8) High Warning |
| 1295 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 15 (A8) |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 1296 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 15 (A8) |
| 1297 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 15 (A8) OOR Low |
| 1298 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 15 (A8) OOR High |
| 1299 | Warning | Knock 16 (B8) High Warning |
| 1311 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 16 (B8) |
| 1312 | Event | Configurable Input # 2 |
| 1317 | Event | Configurable Input # 13 |
| 1318 | Event | Configurable Input # 14 |
| 1322 | Warning | kW Load Setpoint OOR High |
| 1323 | Warning | kW Load Setpoint OOR Low |
| 1324 | Warning | kVAR Load Setpoint OOR High |
| 1325 | Warning | kVAR Load Setpoint OOR Low |
| 1328 | Warning | Genset Breaker Tripped |
| 1336 | Shutdown | Cooldown Complete |
| 1338 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 18 (B9) OOR Low |
| 1339 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 18 (B9) OOR High |
| 1352 | Warning | Knock 20 (B10) High Warning |
| 1353 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 20 (B10) |
| 1354 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 20 (B10) |
| 1355 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 20 (B10) OOR Low |
| 1356 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 20 (B10) OOR High |
| 1357 | Warning | Oil Remote Level Low |
| 1362 | Warning | Oil Filter Restriction Error |
| 1363 | Warning | Intake Manf 1 Press Low |
| 1367 | Event | High Prefilter Oil Press |
| 1368 | Event | Low Prefilter Oil Press |
| 1369 | None | Aux Temp 1 Sensor OORH |
| 1373 | None | Start Enable Device 1: Cause Unknown |
| 1376 | Warning | Camshaft Speed Error |
| 1377 | None | Post Oil Filter Pressure OORH |
| 1378 | None | Post Oil Filter Pressure OORL |
| 1379 | None | Low Fuel Pump Intake Pressure - None severity |
| 1383 | None | Intake Manifold 1 Pressure OORH |
| 1384 | None | Intake Manifold 1 Pressure OORL |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1385 | None | Intake Manifold 2 Pressure OORH |
| 1386 | None | Intake Manifold 2 Pressure OORL |
| 1389 | None | High Fuel Pump Intake Pressure |
| 1411 | Warning | High Out Freq Adjust Pot |
| 1412 | Warning | High Droop Adjust Pot |
| 1416 | Warning | Fail To Shutdown |
| 1417 | Warning | Power Down Failure |
| 1418 | Warning | High Gain Adjust Pot |
| 1427 | Warning | Overspeed Relay Error |
| 1428 | Warning | LOP Relay Error |
| 1429 | Warning | HET Relay Error |
| 1431 | Warning | Pre-LOP Relay Error |
| 1432 | Warning | Pre-HET Relay Error |
| 1433 | Shutdown | Local Emergency Stop |
| 1434 | Shutdown | Remote Emergency Stop |
| 1435 | Warning | Low Coolant Temperature |
| 1438 | Shutdown | Fail To Crank |
| 1439 | Warning | Low Day Tank Fuel Switch |
| 1441 | Warning | Low Fuel Level |
| 1442 | Shutdown | Weak Battery |
| 1443 | Shutdown | Dead Battery |
| 1444 | Warning | Overload |
| 1445 | Shutdown | Short Circuit |
| 1446 | Shutdown | High AC Voltage |
| 1447 | Shutdown | Low AC Voltage |
| 1448 | Shutdown | Under Frequency |
| 1449 | Warning | Over Frequency |
| 1451 | Warning | Gen/Bus Voltages Out of Calibration |
| 1452 | Warning | Genset Breaker Fail To Close |
| 1453 | Warning | Genset Breaker Fail To Open |
| 1454 | Warning | Genset Breaker Position Contact |
| 1455 | Warning | Utility Breaker Position Contact |
| 1456 | Warning | Bus Out Of Synchronizer Range |
| 1457 | Warning | Fail To Synchronize |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 1458 | Warning | Sync Phase Rotation Mismatch Overfrequency |
| 1459 | Shutdown | Reverse Power |
| 1461 | Shutdown | Loss of Field (Reverse kVAR) |
| 1463 | Event | Not In Auto |
| 1464 | Warning | Load Dump Fault |
| 1465 | Event | Ready To Load |
| 1469 | Shutdown | Speed/Hz Mismatch |
| 1471 | Warning | Over Current |
| 1472 | Shutdown | Over Current |
| 1474 | Shutdown | ECM Software Mismatch |
| 1475 | Warning | First Start Backup |
| 1483 | Event | Common Alarm |
| 1517 | Shutdown | Failed Module Shutdown |
| 1518 | Warning | Failed Module Warning |
| 1519 | Warning | At Least One Module Has: Least Severe Fault |
| 1521 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 3 (A2) OOR High |
| 1522 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 5 (A3) OOR High |
| 1523 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 7 (A4) OOR High |
| 1524 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 9 (A5) OOR High |
| 1525 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 11 (A6) OOR High |
| 1526 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 13 (A7) OOR High |
| 1527 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 15 (A8) OOR High |
| 1528 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 17 (A9) OOR High |
| 1529 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 2 (B1) OOR High |
| 1531 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 6 (B3) OOR High |
| 1532 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 8 (B4) OOR High |
| 1533 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 10 (B5) OOR High |
| 1534 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 12 (B6) OOR High |
| 1535 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 14 (B7) OOR High |
| 1536 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 16 (B8) OOR High |
| 1537 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature 18 (B9) OOR High |
| 1540 | Event | Common Warning |
| 1541 | Event | Common Shutdown |
| 1545 | Warning | EPS Backup Channel Lost |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 1546 | Warning | EPS Main Channel Lost |
| 1548 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1549 | Warning | Inj 8 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1551 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1552 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1553 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1554 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1555 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1556 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1557 | Warning | Inj 7 Solenoid Low Curr |
| 1572 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 19 (A10) |
| 1573 | Event | Configurable Input #1 |
| 1574 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 19 (A10) |
| 1575 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 19 (A10) OOR Low |
| 1576 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 19 (A10) OOR High |
| 1579 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 12 (B6) |
| 1581 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 14 (B7) |
| 1582 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 16 (B8) |
| 1583 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 16 (B8) |
| 1584 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 16 (B8) OOR Low |
| 1585 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 16 (B8) OOR High |
| 1586 | Warning | Knock 17 (A9) High Warning |
| 1587 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 17 (A9) |
| 1588 | Shutdown | Heavy Knock Error 17 (A9) |
| 1589 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 17 (A9) OOR Low |
| 1591 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 17 (A9) OOR High |
| 1592 | Warning | Knock 18 (B9) High Warning |
| 1593 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 18 (B9) |
| 1594 | Warning | Knock 19 (A10) High Warning |
| 1596 | None | Aux Temp 1 Sensor OORL |
| 1597 | Event | ECM Device/Component |
| 1618 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature, Cylinder 1 (A1) OOR High |
| 1619 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Temperature, Cylinder 4 (B2) OOR High |
| 1622 | Warning | Inj 9 Solenoid Low Curr |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 1636 | Warning | Intake Manifold Pressure 2 OOR High |
| 1637 | Warning | Intake Manifold Pressure 2 OOR Low |
| 1664 | Warning | Exh Aft Oxidation Catalyst Missing |
| 1665 | Warning | Aftertreatment Exhaust Gas Temp1:Volt Below Normal |
| 1666 | Warning | Aftertreatment Ext Gas Temp 1:Volt Above Normal |
| 1668 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level Sensor OOR Low |
| 1669 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level Sensor OOR High |
| 1673 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Level Low |
| 1674 | Warning | Aftertreatment Exhaust Gas Temp2:Volt Below Normal |
| 1675 | Warning | Aftertreatment Exhaust Gas Temp2:Volt Above Normal |
| 1677 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Temperature Sensor OOR Low |
| 1678 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Temperature Sensor OOR High |
| 1679 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Temperature Error |
| 1682 | Warning | AT1 DEF Dosing Unit Input Lines condition |
| 1683 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Heater OOR High |
| 1684 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Heater OOR Low |
| 1685 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality Sensor OOR Low |
| 1686 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality Sensor OOR High |
| 1689 | Warning | Real Time Clock Power |
| 1691 | Warning | Aft Oxidation Catalyst Efficiency: Below Normal |
| 1695 | Warning | Sensor Supply 5 High |
| 1696 | Warning | Sensor Supply 5 Low |
| 1712 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Heater Low |
| 1713 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Heater High |
| 1714 | Warning | Aftertreatment Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality Error |
| 1715 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality Root unknown |
| 1737 | Shutdown | CAN Throttle Internal Failure Error |
| 1738 | Warning | CAN Throttle Internal Fault Error |
| 1739 | Warning | Engine Throttle Control Condition Exists |
| 1741 | Warning | CAN Throttle High Temp Warning Error |
| 1742 | Warning | CAN Throttle Temperature Limiting Error |
| 1743 | Shutdown | Throttle Control 2 OOR High |
| 1744 | Shutdown | Throttle Control 2 OOR Low |
| 1745 | Shutdown | Throttle Control 2 Incorrect |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 1746 | Shutdown | Throttle Control 2 Out of Adjustment |
| 1747 | Shutdown | Throttle Control 2 Bad Device |
| 1748 | Warning | Throttle Control 2 Root Unknown |
| 1749 | Warning | Throttle Control 2 Condition Exists |
| 1751 | Warning | Throttle Control 2 Warning High |
| 1752 | Warning | Throttle Control 2 Moderate High |
| 1753 | Warning | Fuel Shutoff 2 OOR High |
| 1754 | Warning | Fuel Temperature 2 OOR High |
| 1755 | Warning | Fuel Temperature 2 OOR Low |
| 1756 | Warning | Gas Flow 2 OOR High |
| 1757 | Warning | Gas Flow 2 OOR Low |
| 1758 | Warning | Gas Flow 2 Incorrect Data |
| 1759 | Shutdown | FCV 2 Positive Feedback Incorrect |
| 1761 | Shutdown | FCV Actuator Error |
| 1765 | Warning | Engine Gas Control Valve Inlet Pressure 2 OOR High |
| 1766 | Warning | Engine Gas Control Valve Inlet Pressure 2 OOR Low |
| 1767 | Warning | Engine Gas Control Valve Outlet Pressure 2 OOR High |
| 1768 | Warning | Engine Gas Control Valve Outlet Pressure 2 OOR Low |
| 1769 | Warning | Engine Emergency Shutdown Indication OOR High |
| 1771 | Warning | Engine Emergency Shutdown Indication OOR Low |
| 1772 | Warning | Engine Derate Request OOR High |
| 1773 | Warning | Engine Derate Request OOR Low |
| 1774 | Warning | Oil Priming Pump OOR High |
| 1775 | Warning | Oil Priming Pump OOR Low |
| 1778 | Warning | Engine Heater Control Driver High Error |
| 1779 | Warning | Engine Heater Control Driver Low Error |
| 1781 | Warning | Shutdown Request OOR High |
| 1782 | Warning | Shutdown Request OOR Low |
| 1783 | Warning | Coolant Pump Control Driver High Error |
| 1784 | Warning | Coolant Pump Control Driver Low Error |
| 1785 | Warning | Oil Priming Pump Manual Override Input On |
| 1786 | Warning | Oil Priming Pump Stuck On Error |
| 1787 | Warning | Post Lube Oil Priming Error |
| 1788 | Warning | Maintenance Lube Oil Priming Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 1789 | Shutdown | Pre-start Lube Oil Priming Error |
| 1791 | Shutdown | Failure To Meet Load Speed Error |
| 1792 | Warning | Idle when Circuit Breaker Closed |
| 1794 | Shutdown | Fire Detected |
| 1795 | Warning | Compressor Bypass Position High Error |
| 1796 | Warning | Compressor Bypass Position Low Error |
| 1797 | Warning | Compressor Bypass Control OOR High |
| 1798 | Warning | Compressor Bypass Control OOR Low |
| 1799 | Warning | Circuit Breaker Position Error Status |
| 1811 | Warning | High Side Driver 2 High Control Error (VPS) |
| 1812 | Warning | High Side Driver 2 Low Control Error (VPS) |
| 1813 | Warning | Valve Proving System Test Failed Warning Error |
| 1814 | Shutdown | Valve Proving System Test Failed Shutdown Error |
| 1815 | Warning | RLY14 High Control Error |
| 1816 | Warning | Oil Pre-heater Control OOR Low |
| 1817 | Warning | Oil Pre-heater Tripped Error |
| 1818 | Warning | Oil Pre-heater Not Warming Error |
| 1819 | Warning | Common AC Aux Circuit Breaker Tripped |
| 1821 | Shutdown | Minimum FSO Speed Error |
| 1822 | Shutdown | LT Coolant Level Low Shutdown Error |
| 1823 | Warning | LT Coolant Level Low Warning Error |
| 1824 | Warning | Idle Rated Trans Oil Temperature Low Error |
| 1825 | Warning | Dirty Oil Level Error |
| 1826 | Shutdown | ECM Software Incompatible |
| 1827 | Warning | Fuel Inlet Pressure High Error |
| 1828 | Warning | Fuel Inlet Pressure Low Error |
| 1829 | Shutdown | Vent Gas Valve Error |
| 1831 | Shutdown | Upstream FSO Valve Error |
| 1832 | Shutdown | Downstream FSO Valve Error |
| 1833 | Warning | Engine Heater Trip Error |
| 1834 | Warning | Coolant Pump Trip Error |
| 1835 | Warning | Oil Priming Pump Tripped Error |
| 1836 | Shutdown | LCP (LT) Low Serious Error |
| 1837 | Shutdown | Permanent FS Cam Sync Lost Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 1838 | Shutdown | Partial Engine Overload Shutdown Error |
| 1839 | Warning | Fuel Supply Pressure High Error |
| 1841 | Warning | Fuel Supply Pressure Low Error |
| 1842 | Warning | Radiator Fan Trip Error |
| 1843 | Warning | Crankcase Press High |
| 1844 | Warning | Crankcase Press Low |
| 1845 | Warning | H2O In Fuel Sens High |
| 1846 | Warning | H2O In Fuel Sens Low |
| 1847 | Shutdown | Eng Coolant Temp - Shutdown w/Cool |
| 1852 | Warning | Pre-High H2O In Fuel |
| 1853 | Event | Annunciator Input 1 Fault |
| 1854 | Event | Annunciator Input 2 Fault |
| 1855 | Event | Annunciator Input 3 Fault |
| 1858 | Warning | Exhaust After Inlet O2 OOR High |
| 1859 | Warning | Exhaust After Inlet O2 OOR Low |
| 1861 | Warning | Exhaust After Inlet O2 Incorrect |
| 1862 | Warning | Exhaust After Outlet O2 OOR High |
| 1863 | Warning | Exhaust After Outlet O2 OOR Low |
| 1864 | Warning | Exhaust After Outlet O2 Incorrect |
| 1866 | Warning | EGR DP Autozero Error |
| 1867 | Warning | Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temperature Error |
| 1879 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Pressure OORH |
| 1881 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Pressure OORL |
| 1883 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Pressure: Incorrect |
| 1885 | Warning | Aftertreatment 1Intake NoxSensor:Volt Below Normal |
| 1887 | Warning | AT1 Outlet NOx Sensor Circuit OOR Low |
| 1891 | Warning | Change Oil |
| 1893 | Warning | CAN EGR Valve Comm |
| 1894 | Warning | CAN VGT Comm Error |
| 1895 | Warning | EGA DL Mismatch Error |
| 1896 | Warning | EGR DL Valve Stuck |
| 1898 | Warning | VGT Actuator Controller Out of Calibration |
| 1899 | Warning | Low EGR Dif Pressure |
| 1911 | Warning | Inj Metering 1 Press High |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 1912 | Warning | Utility Loss Of Phase |
| 1913 | Warning | Genset Loss Of Phase |
| 1914 | Warning | Utility Phase Rotation |
| 1915 | Warning | Genset Phase Rotation |
| 1916 | Event | Sync Check OK |
| 1917 | Warning | Fuel Level High |
| 1918 | Shutdown | Fuel Level Low |
| 1921 | Warning | Aftertreatment DPF Differential Pressure |
| 1922 | Shutdown | Aftertreatment DPF Differential Pressure Severe |
| 1933 | Warning | High EGR Data Link Volt |
| 1934 | Warning | Low EGR Data Link Volt |
| 1935 | Warning | EGR DL Cmd Source Err |
| 1938 | Warning | ECU Power Output Volt: Below Normal |
| 1942 | Warning | THD AZ Error |
| 1943 | Event | CBR Density Derate Error ID |
| 1944 | Warning | HMI 113 Out Config Error |
| 1961 | Warning | High EGR DL EDU Temp |
| 1962 | Warning | VGT Actuator Driver Temperature: Above Normal |
| 1965 | Warning | Aftertreatment Ext Gas Temp1:Data Above Normal |
| 1966 | Shutdown | Aftertmt Ext Gas Temp1:Above Normal-Most Severe |
| 1968 | Warning | Aftertmt Ext Gas Temp2:Above Normal-Severe |
| 1969 | Shutdown | Aftertmt Ext Gas Temp2:Above Normal-Most Severe |
| 1974 | Warning | Crankcase Press High |
| 1978 | Warning | Speed Bias OOR High |
| 1979 | Warning | Speed Bias OOR Low |
| 1982 | Shutdown | Catalyst Over Temp:Data Above Normal - Most Severe |
| 1983 | Warning | Catalyst Over Temperature Data Above Normal Severe |
| 1984 | Warning | Int Man 2 Tmp Moderate High |
| 1985 | Warning | Int Man 3 Temperature Moderate High |
| 1986 | Warning | Int Man 4 Temperature Moderate High |
| 1992 | Shutdown | Crankcase Sensor High |
| 1993 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Missing |
| 1999 | Warning | Maximum Parallel Time |
| 2111 | Warning | Coolant Inlet Temperature (LT) High Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 2112 | Warning | Coolant Inlet Temperature (LT) Low Error |
| 2113 | Warning | CIT (LT) High Warning Error |
| 2114 | Shutdown | CIT (LT) High Serious Error |
| 2115 | Warning | LT Coolant Pressure High Error |
| 2116 | Warning | LT Coolant Pressure Low Error |
| 2117 | Warning | LCP (LT) Low Warning Error |
| 2118 | Warning | Low Fuel Pressure |
| 2121 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 1 (A1) High Warning Error |
| 2122 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 3 (A2) High Warning Error |
| 2123 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 5 (A3) High Warning Error |
| 2124 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 7 (A4) High Warning Error |
| 2125 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 9 (A5) High Warning Error |
| 2126 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 11 (A6) High Warning Error |
| 2127 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 13 (A7) High Warning Error |
| 2128 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 15 (A8) High Warning Error |
| 2129 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 17 (A9) High Warning Error |
| 2131 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 2 (B1) High Warning Error |
| 2132 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 4 (B2) High Warning Error |
| 2133 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 6 (B3) High Warning Error |
| 2134 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 8 (B4) High Warning Error |
| 2135 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 10 (B5) High Warning Error |
| 2136 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 12 (B6) High Warning Error |
| 2137 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 14 (B7) High Warning Error |
| 2138 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 16 (B8) High Warning Error |
| 2139 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 18 (B9) High Warning Error |
| 2141 | Warning | Start Air Pressure High Error |
| 2142 | Warning | Start Air Pressure Low Error |
| 2143 | Warning | SAP Overpressure Error |
| 2144 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 16 (B8) High Serious Error |
| 2145 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 18 (B9) High Serious Error |
| 2146 | Warning | EGT 17 (A9) OOR Low |
| 2147 | Warning | EGT 18 (B9) OOR Low |
| 2154 | Warning | Oil Filter Outlet Pressure High Error |
| 2155 | Warning | Oil Filter Outlet Pressure Low Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 2157 | Shutdown | Int Man 2 Temp Abnormal Rate |
| 2158 | Shutdown | Int Man 3 Tmp Abnormal Rate |
| 2159 | Shutdown | Int Man 4 Tmp Abnormal Rate |
| 2184 | Warning | Fuel Injection Control Valve Root Cause Unknown |
| 2185 | Warning | Sensor Supply 4 High |
| 2186 | Warning | Sensor Supply 4 Low |
| 2188 | Warning | Exhaust O2 OOR High |
| 2191 | Warning | ST Throttle Pressure Error Status |
| 2192 | Warning | Exhaust O2 OOR Low |
| 2193 | Warning | HT Coolant Level Moderate High |
| 2198 | Warning | VGT Actuator Driver Circuit: Unknown Cause |
| 2215 | Warning | Fuel Pump Press Low |
| 2217 | Warning | RAM Image Word Error |
| 2219 | Warning | Exhaust O2 Moderate High |
| 2221 | Warning | Exhaust O2 Moderate Low |
| 2231 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 1 (A1) OOR High |
| 2232 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 2 (B1) OOR High |
| 2233 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 3 (A2) OOR High |
| 2234 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 4 (B2) OOR High |
| 2235 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 5 (A3) OOR High |
| 2236 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 6 (B3) OOR High |
| 2237 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 7 (A4) OOR High |
| 2238 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 8 (B4) OOR High |
| 2239 | Warning | Knock Cylinder 9 (A5) OOR High |
| 2249 | Warning | APC 2 Pressure Low |
| 2261 | Warning | Fuel Pump Press High |
| 2262 | Warning | Fuel Pump Press Low |
| 2265 | Warning | High Fuel Lift Pump Volt |
| 2266 | Warning | Low Fuel Lift Pump Volt |
| 2272 | Warning | EGR DL POS Sensor Error |
| 2273 | Warning | EGR Delta P OOR High Error |
| 2274 | Warning | EGR Delta P OOR Low Error |
| 2279 | Warning | Knock 11 (A6) High Warning |
| 2281 | Shutdown | Knock 11 (A6) Moderate Warning |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 2282 | Shutdown | Knock 11 (A6) Critical Warning |
| 2288 | None | Turbo Charger 1 Speed: Above Normal |
| 2292 | Warning | APC Flow high |
| 2293 | Warning | APC Flow Low |
| 2298 | Warning | Fuel Shutoff 2 OOR Low |
| 2311 | Warning | EFI Control Valve Fail |
| 2313 | Warning | Fuel Control Valve Error |
| 2315 | Warning | Red Lamp OOR High |
| 2316 | Warning | Amber Lamp OOR High |
| 2317 | Warning | Amber Lamp OOR Low |
| 2328 | Event | Utility Available |
| 2331 | Warning | Utility Undervoltage |
| 2332 | Event | Utility Connected |
| 2333 | Event | Genset Connected |
| 2335 | Shutdown | AC Voltage Sensing Lost (Excitation Fault) |
| 2336 | Shutdown | Checksum Fault |
| 2342 | Warning | Too Long In Idle |
| 2343 | None | Fuel Filter Press Hi Above Normal |
| 2346 | Event | CBR TFC Derate Error ID |
| 2349 | Warning | EGR DL Motor Open Error |
| 2351 | Warning | EGR DL Motor Short Error |
| 2353 | Warning | EGR Valve Control Circuit: Current OORH |
| 2357 | Warning | EGR DL Motor Lock Error |
| 2358 | Warning | Utility Overvoltage |
| 2359 | Warning | EGR Delta P IR High Error |
| 2372 | Warning | Fuel Filter Pressure: Above Normal |
| 2373 | Warning | Exhaust Pressure: OORH |
| 2374 | Warning | Exhaust Pressure: OORL |
| 2375 | Warning | EGR Orifice TMPTR OOR High Error |
| 2376 | Warning | EGR Orifice TMPTR OOR Low Error |
| 2377 | Warning | High Fan Control Voltage |
| 2387 | Warning | VGT Actuator: Mechanical Sys Not Responding |
| 2396 | Warning | Utility Breaker Fail To Close |
| 2397 | Warning | Utility Breaker Fail To Open |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|------------------------|---|
| 2412 | Shutdown w/Cooldown | Fan Speed Error |
| 2427 | Warning | Fuel Outlet Pressure High Error |
| 2428 | Warning | Fuel Outlet Pressure Low Error |
| 2431 | Warning | Knock 1 (A1) High Warning |
| 2432 | Warning | Knock 2 (B1) High Warning |
| 2433 | Warning | Knock 3 (A2) High Warning |
| 2434 | Warning | Knock 4 (B2) High Warning |
| 2435 | Warning | Knock 5 (A3) High Warning |
| 2436 | Warning | Knock 6 (B3) High Warning |
| 2437 | Warning | Knock 7 (A4) High Warning |
| 2438 | Warning | Knock 8 (B4) High Warning |
| 2439 | Warning | Knock 9 (A5) High Warning |
| 2441 | Warning | Knock 10 (B5) High Warning |
| 2442 | Warning | Inj Solenoid Driver 1 Calib Error |
| 2443 | Warning | Inj Solenoid Driver 2 Calib Error |
| 2444 | Warning | Inj Solenoid Driver 3 Calib Error |
| 2445 | Warning | Inj Solenoid Driver 4 Calib Error |
| 2446 | Warning | Inj Solenoid Driver 5 Calib Error |
| 2447 | Warning | Inj Solenoid Driver 6 Calib Error |
| 2448 | Warning | Coolant Level Moderately Low |
| 2449 | Shutdown | VGT Actuator Controller: Out of Calibration |
| 2453 | Warning | Total Real Power Circuit OOR High |
| 2454 | Warning | Total Real Power Circuit OORL |
| 2455 | Warning | Speed Bias Low Error |
| 2456 | Warning | Speed Bias High Error |
| 2457 | Shutdown | Max Total Misfire Error |
| 2458 | Warning | Cylinder 2 (B1) Total Misfire Error |
| 2459 | Warning | Cylinder 4 (B2) Total Misfire Error |
| 2461 | Warning | Cylinder 6 (B3) Total Misfire Error |
| 2462 | Warning | Cylinder 8 (B4) Total Misfire Error |
| 2463 | Warning | Cylinder 10 (B5) Total Misfire Error |
| 2464 | Warning | Cylinder 12 (B6) Total Misfire Error |
| 2465 | Warning | Cylinder 14 (B7) Total Misfire Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 2466 | Warning | Cylinder 16 (B8) Total Misfire Error |
| 2467 | Warning | Cylinder 18 (B9) Total Misfire Error |
| 2469 | Warning | Cylinder 1 (A1) Total Misfire Error |
| 2471 | Warning | Cylinder 3 (A2) Total Misfire Error |
| 2472 | Warning | Cylinder 5 (A3) Total Misfire Error |
| 2473 | Warning | Cylinder 7 (A4) Total Misfire Error |
| 2475 | Warning | Cylinder 9 (A5) Total Misfire Error |
| 2476 | Warning | Cylinder 11 (A6) Total Misfire Error |
| 2477 | Warning | Cylinder 13 (A7) Total Misfire Error |
| 2478 | Warning | Cylinder 15 (A8) Total Misfire Error |
| 2479 | Warning | Cylinder 17 (A9) Total Misfire Error |
| 2482 | Shutdown | Start Before Ready Error |
| 2483 | Shutdown | Continuous Starter Failure Error |
| 2484 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 1 (A1) Abnormal Rate |
| 2485 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 3 (A2) Abnormal Rate |
| 2486 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 5 (A3) Abnormal Rate |
| 2487 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 7 (A4) Abnormal Rate |
| 2488 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 9 (A5) Abnormal Rate |
| 2489 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 11 (A6) Abnormal Rate |
| 2491 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 13 (A7) Abnormal Rate |
| 2492 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 15 (A8) Abnormal Rate |
| 2493 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 17 (A9) Abnormal Rate |
| 2494 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 2 (B1) Abnormal Rate |
| 2495 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 4 (B2) Abnormal Rate |
| 2496 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 6 (B3) Abnormal Rate |
| 2497 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 8 (B4) Abnormal Rate |
| 2498 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 10 (B5) Abnormal Rate |
| 2499 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 12 (B6) Abnormal Rate |
| 2511 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 14 (B7) Abnormal Rate |
| 2512 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 16 (B8) Abnormal Rate |
| 2513 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 18 (B9) Abnormal Rate |
| 2514 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 19 (A10) Abnormal Rate |
| 2515 | Shutdown | Exhaust Temperature 20 (B10) Abnormal Rate |
| 2517 | Warning | Compressor Outlet Pressure High Error |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|------------------------|---|
| 2518 | Warning | Compressor Outlet Pressure Low Error |
| 2521 | Shutdown | Bank ID Error |
| 2522 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 1 (A1) |
| 2523 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 2 (B1) |
| 2524 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 3 (A2) |
| 2525 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 4 (B2) |
| 2526 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 5 (A3) |
| 2527 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 6 (B3) |
| 2528 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 7 (A3) |
| 2529 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 8 (B4) |
| 2531 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 9 (A5) |
| 2532 | Shutdown | Continuous Light Knock Error 10 (B5) |
| 2539 | Warning | High Voltage Bias |
| 2541 | Warning | Low Voltage Bias |
| 2544 | Shutdown w/Cooldown | ECM Overtemp Error |
| 2545 | Warning | Keysw Reset Required |
| 2553 | Warning | Engine Oil Level Low Warning Error |
| 2554 | Warning | Exhaust Gar Pressure: Incorrect |
| 2555 | Warning | Low GHC 1 Voltage |
| 2556 | Warning | High GHC 1 Voltage |
| 2557 | Warning | Auxiliary PWM Driver 1 Circuit OOR High |
| 2558 | Warning | Auxiliary PWM Driver 1 Circuit OOR Low |
| 2567 | Warning | DG Air Compressor Trip Error |
| 2568 | Shutdown | Gas Supply Pressure Critical High |
| 2569 | Shutdown | Gas Supply Pressure Critical Low |
| 2586 | Event | Spark Plug 1 (A1) High Warning |
| 2587 | Event | Spark Plug 2 (B1) High Warning |
| 2588 | Event | Spark Plug 3 (A2) High Warning |
| 2589 | Event | Spark Plug 4 (BS) High Warning |
| 2591 | Event | Spark Plug 5 (A3) High Warning |
| 2592 | Event | Spark Plug 6 (B3) High Warning |
| 2593 | Event | Spark Plug 1 (A1) Low Warning |
| 2594 | Event | Spark Plug 2 (B1) Low Warning |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 2595 | Event | Spark Plug 3 (A2) Low Warning |
| 2596 | Event | Spark Plug 4 (B2) Low Warning |
| 2597 | Event | Spark Plug 5 (A3) Low Warning |
| 2598 | Event | Spark Plug 6 (B3) Low Warning |
| 2619 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 1 Fault |
| 2621 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 2 Fault |
| 2622 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 3 Fault |
| 2623 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 4 Fault |
| 2624 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 5 Fault |
| 2625 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 6 Fault |
| 2626 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 7 Fault |
| 2627 | Warning | Aux101 0 Input 8 Fault |
| 2628 | Warning | Aux102 0 Expansion Input 9 Fault |
| 2629 | Warning | Aux102 0 Expansion Input 10 Fault |
| 2631 | Warning | Aux102 0 Expansion Input 11 Fault |
| 2632 | Warning | Aux102 0 Expansion Input 12 Fault |
| 2634 | Shutdown | VGT Actuator Controller: Bad Device/Component |
| 2635 | Shutdown | VGT Actuator Driver Condition Exists |
| 2636 | Shutdown | VGT Actuator Circuit: Abnormal Update Rate |
| 2637 | None | Aft Catalyst Face Plugged: Reason Unknown |
| 2639 | None | Aftertreatment DPF Differential Press Least Severe |
| 2643 | Warning | Throttle Position 2 Feedback OOR High |
| 2644 | Warning | Throttle Position 2 Feedback OOR Low |
| 2646 | Warning | HT Coolant Temperature Condition Exists |
| 2651 | None | Exhaust Gas Temperature Right Manifold: OORH |
| 2652 | None | Exhaust Gas Temperature Right Manifold: OORL |
| 2653 | Warning | Exhaust St 2 Temp High |
| 2654 | Shutdown | Exhaust Stack Temp Right Bank Above Sh Threshold |
| 2655 | None | Exhaust Gas Temperature Left Manifold: OORH |
| 2656 | None | Exhaust Gas Temperature Left Manifold: OORL |
| 2657 | Warning | Exhaust St 1 Temp High |
| 2658 | Shutdown | Exhaust Stack Temp Left Bank Above Sh Threshold |
| 2661 | Shutdown | At Least One Unacknowledged Most Severe Fault 0 Condition Exists |
| 2662 | Warning | At Least One acknowledged: Most Severe Fault |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 2677 | Shutdown | Fail To Stop |
| 2678 | Warning | Charging Alternator Fail |
| 2724 | Warning | Gas Supply Pressure Moderate High |
| 2725 | Warning | Gas Supply Pressure Moderate Low |
| 2727 | Warning | Critical CEN Not Accessible Error |
| 2737 | Shutdown | Exhaust Gas Temperature Critical High |
| 2738 | Warning | Ether INJ Low CTRL Error |
| 2739 | Warning | Ether INJ High CTRL Error |
| 2752 | Shutdown | Throttle Actuator - Shorted High |
| 2753 | Shutdown | Exhaust Gas Recirculation Temp: Above Normal |
| 2754 | Warning | Diesel Particulate Filter Int Press: Above Normal |
| 2765 | None | Engine Inj Bank 1 Barcode: Out Of Calibration |
| 2766 | Shutdown | Bank A CCD Failed Error |
| 2767 | Shutdown | Bank B CCD Failed Error |
| 2768 | Shutdown | CAN Parent Communication Incorrect |
| 2769 | Shutdown | CAN Child Communication Incorrect |
| 2771 | Warning | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet NOx Sensor Abnormal |
| 2774 | Warning | EGR DP Clogged Tubes Error |
| 2777 | None | Particulate Trap Regen Inhibit: Condition Exists |
| 2779 | Event | Utility Unloaded Event |
| 2789 | Warning | COT Low Error |
| 2793 | Shutdown | COT Low Serious Error |
| 2794 | Warning | Ignition Shutdown Relay OOR High |
| 2795 | Warning | Ignition Shutdown Relay OOR Low |
| 2796 | Warning | Partial Engine Overload Warning Error |
| 2797 | Warning | Inlet Gas Diff Pressure OOR High |
| 2798 | Warning | Inlet Gas Diff Pressure OOR Low |
| 2799 | Shutdown | IMOP Compressor Outlet Pressure Delta Error |
| 2811 | Shutdown | IMOP Compressor Outlet Pressure Maximum Error |
| 2812 | Shutdown | Throttle Control Actuator Error |
| 2814 | Shutdown | Genset CT Ratio Low |
| 2815 | Warning | Genset CT Ratio High |
| 2816 | Shutdown | Genset PT Ratio Low |
| 2817 | Warning | Genset PT Ratio High |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 2818 | Shutdown | Bus PT Ratio Low |
| 2819 | Warning | Bus PT Ratio High |
| 2821 | Warning | Utility PT Ratio Low |
| 2822 | Warning | Utility PT Ratio High |
| 2837 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 1 (A1) Deviation Error |
| 2838 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 3 (A2) Deviation Error |
| 2839 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 5 (A3) Deviation Error |
| 2841 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 7 (A4) Deviation Error |
| 2842 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 9 (A5) Deviation Error |
| 2843 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 11 (A6) Deviation Error |
| 2844 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 13 (A7) Deviation Error |
| 2845 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 15 (A8) Deviation Error |
| 2846 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 17 (A9) Deviation Error |
| 2847 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 2 (B1) Deviation Error |
| 2848 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 4 (B2) Deviation Error |
| 2849 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 6 (B3) Deviation Error |
| 2851 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 8 (B4) Deviation Error |
| 2852 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 10 (B5) Deviation Error |
| 2853 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 12 (B6) Deviation Error |
| 2854 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 14 (B7) Deviation Error |
| 2855 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 16 (B8) Deviation Error |
| 2856 | Warning | Exhaust Temperature 18 (B9) Deviation Error |
| 2857 | Shutdown | Turbo 1 Overspeed Critical Error |
| 2858 | Shutdown | Turbo 2 Overspeed Critical Error |
| 2859 | Warning | Alt Heater ctrl OOR High |
| 2861 | Warning | Alt Heater ctrl OOR Low |
| 2862 | Warning | Gen Alternator 1st Start Cond Exists |
| 2863 | Shutdown | Genset to Engine Com Incorrect |
| 2864 | Shutdown | FSO NON High Control Error |
| 2866 | Warning | FCV Position High Error |
| 2867 | Warning | FCV Position Low Error |
| 2868 | Warning | Engine Heater Over-Temperature Alarm Error |
| 2869 | Warning | HT Cool Temp Driver OOR High |
| 2871 | Warning | HT Cool Temp Driver OOR Low |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 2872 | Warning | HT Cool Temp Driver Cond Exists |
| 2873 | Warning | LT Cool Temp Driver OOR High |
| 2874 | Warning | LT Cool Temp Driver OOR Low |
| 2875 | Warning | LT Cool Temp Driver Cond Exists |
| 2876 | Shutdown | Comp Surge Shutdown Error |
| 2877 | Warning | Comp Surge Derate Error |
| 2882 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 1 Fault |
| 2883 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 2 Fault |
| 2884 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 3 Fault |
| 2885 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 4 Fault |
| 2886 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 5 Fault |
| 2887 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 6 Fault |
| 2888 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 7 Fault |
| 2889 | Warning | Aux101 1 Input 8 Fault |
| 2891 | Warning | Aux102 1 Expansion Input 9 Fault |
| 2892 | Warning | Aux102 1 Expansion Input 10 Fault |
| 2893 | Warning | Aux102 1 Expansion Input 11 Fault |
| 2894 | Warning | Aux102 1 Expansion Input 12 Fault |
| 2895 | Warning | PCCNet Device Failed |
| 2896 | Shutdown | Critical PCCNet Dev Fail |
| 2912 | Shutdown | Voltage Reconnection Switch Operated |
| 2913 | Warning | Reconnection Switch Operated |
| 2914 | Shutdown | Genset AC Meter Failed |
| 2915 | Warning | Gen Bus AC Meter Failed |
| 2916 | Warning | Utility AC Meter Failed |
| 2917 | Warning | Gen Bus Voltage OOR Hi |
| 2918 | Warning | Utility Voltage OOR Hi |
| 2919 | Warning | Utility Current OOR Hi |
| 2921 | Warning | Gen Bus Current OOR Hi |
| 2922 | Warning | High Genset Neutral Curr |
| 2923 | Warning | Gen Bus kW OOR Hi |
| 2924 | Warning | Gen Bus kVAR OOR Hi |
| 2925 | Warning | Gen Bus kVA OOR Hi |
| 2926 | Warning | Utility kW OOR Hi |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 2927 | Warning | Utility kVAR OOR Hi |
| 2928 | Warning | Utility kVA OOR Hi |
| 2931 | Shutdown | Aux101 Device ID Fault |
| 2932 | Warning | Aux101 Oil Temperature OOR Hi |
| 2933 | Warning | Aux101 Oil Temperature OOR Low |
| 2934 | Warning | High Ambient Temp |
| 2935 | Warning | Low Ambient Temp |
| 2936 | Warning | Fuel Level High |
| 2937 | Warning | Fuel Level Low |
| 2938 | Warning | Earth/Ground Fault |
| 2939 | Warning | Modbus Failure |
| 2941 | Event | Remote Shutdown Fault Reset Occurrence |
| 2942 | Warning | Shutdown Override Fail |
| 2943 | Warning | Manual Sw Config Fail |
| 2944 | Warning | Auto Switch Config Fail |
| 2945 | Warning | Rupture Basin Switch |
| 2946 | Warning | Exhaust St 2 Temp Low |
| 2947 | Warning | Exhaust St 1 Temp Low |
| 2948 | Warning | Exhaust St 2 Temp High |
| 2949 | Warning | Exhaust St 1 Temp High |
| 2951 | Warning | Alternator 1 Temp High |
| 2952 | Warning | Alternator 1 Temp Low |
| 2953 | Warning | Alternator 1 Temp High |
| 2954 | Warning | Alternator 2 Temp High |
| 2955 | Warning | Alternator 2 Temp Low |
| 2956 | Warning | Alternator 2 Temp High |
| 2957 | Warning | Alternator 3 Temp High |
| 2958 | Warning | Alternator 3 Temp Low |
| 2959 | Warning | Alternator 3 Temp High |
| 2961 | Event | EGR Torque Derate Error |
| 2962 | Warning | EGR RPM Derate Error |
| 2963 | Event | HT Coolant Temperature Warning High |
| 2964 | Warning | Pre-high Intake Manifold Temperature |
| 2965 | Event | Genset Available |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 2971 | Event | Test/Exercise Fault |
| 2972 | Shutdown | Field Overload |
| 2973 | Warning | Charge Press IR Error |
| 2976 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Dosing Unit Temp. Error |
| 2977 | Warning | Low Coolant Level 2 Sw |
| 2978 | Warning | Low Intake Manf 1 Temp |
| 2979 | Warning | High Alternator Temp Sw |
| 2981 | Warning | High Drive Bearing Temp |
| 2982 | Warning | Low Drive Bearing Temp |
| 2983 | Warning | High Drive Bearing Temp |
| 2984 | Warning | High Free Bearing Temp |
| 2985 | Warning | Low Free Bearing Temp |
| 2986 | Warning | High Free Bearing Temp |
| 2992 | Warning | High Intake Manf 1 Temp |
| 2993 | Warning | Battery Charger Sw Fail |
| 2994 | Shutdown | MC68302 Error |
| 2995 | Shutdown | Int Man Pressure 1 Critical High |
| 2996 | Shutdown | Int Man Pressure 1 Moderate High |
| 2997 | Shutdown | Exhaust O2 Critical Low |
| 2998 | Warning | Engine Torque Limit Feature Special Instructions |
| 3111 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 1 (A1) |
| 3112 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 2 (B1) |
| 3113 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 3 (A2) |
| 3114 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 4 (B2) |
| 3115 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 5 (A3) |
| 3116 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 6 (B3) |
| 3117 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 7 (A4) |
| 3118 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 8 (B4) |
| 3119 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 9 (A5) |
| 3121 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 10 (B5) |
| 3122 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 11 (A6) |
| 3123 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 12 (B6) |
| 3124 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 13 (A7) |
| 3125 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 14 (B7) |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|------------------------|--|
| 3126 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 15 (A8) |
| 3127 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 16 (B8) |
| 3128 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 17 (A9) |
| 3129 | Shutdown | Excessive Mech Vibration 18 (B9) |
| 3131 | Shutdown | Secondary Engine Overspeed |
| 3133 | Warning | Aftertreatment Particulate Filter Outlet Pressure OOR High |
| 3134 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Outlet Pressure: OORL |
| 3135 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Pressure: Data Eratic |
| 3139 | Warning | ASO Solenoid out of range high |
| 3142 | Warning | AT1 SCR Intake Temp. Sensor Circuit OOR High |
| 3143 | Warning | AT1 SCR Intake Temp. Sensor Circuit OOR Low |
| 3144 | Warning | AT1 SCR Intake Temperature Sensor Error |
| 3146 | Warning | AT1 SCR Outlet Temp. Sensor Circuit OOR High |
| 3147 | Warning | AT1 SCR Outlet Temp. Sensor Circuit OOR Low |
| 3148 | Warning | AT1 SCR Outlet Temperature Sensor Error |
| 3151 | Warning | AT1 SCR Catalyst System Missing Condition |
| 3165 | Shutdown | Aftertreatment 1 SCR Outlet Temperature High |
| 3173 | Warning | AT1 Warm Up DOCE Low |
| 3226 | Event | Base Load |
| 3227 | Event | Peak Shave |
| 3228 | Warning | Aftertreatment Intake Nox Sensor: Data Incorrect * |
| 3229 | Shutdown | AT1 SCR Intake Temp. High - Most Severe Level |
| 3231 | Shutdown w/Cooldown | AT1 SCR Intake Temp. High - Moderate Severe Level |
| 3232 | Warning | Aftertreatment Intake Nox Sensor:Abrnormal Update * |
| 3235 | Shutdown w/Cooldown | AT1 SCR Outlet Temperature High |
| 3237 | Warning | AT1 DEF Line Heater 1 Circuit OOR High |
| 3238 | Warning | AT1 DEF Line Heater 1 Circuit OOR Low |
| 3239 | Warning | AT1 DEF Line Heater 2 Circuit OOR High |
| 3241 | Warning | AT1 DEF Line Heater 2 Circuit OOR Low |
| 3242 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Heater Mechanical System Error |
| 3245 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter System: Not Responding * |
| 3251 | Shutdown | Aft Catalyst Intake Temp:Data Valid:Above Normal * |
| 3253 | Shutdown | Particulate Filter Int Temp: Above Normal Mod Sev * |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 3254 | Warning | Particulate Filter Int Temp: Above Normal * |
| 3255 | Shutdown | Particulate Filter Out Temp: Above Normal Mod Sev |
| 3256 | Warning | Particulate Filter Outlet Temp: Above Normal |
| 3258 | Warning | AT1 DEF Line Heater 1 Open Circuit |
| 3261 | Warning | AT1 DEF Line Heater 2 Open Circuit |
| 3262 | Event | Spark Plug 7 (A4) High Warning |
| 3263 | Event | Spark Plug 7 (A4) Low Warning |
| 3264 | Event | Spark Plug 8 (B4) High Warning |
| 3265 | Event | Spark Plug 8 (B4) Low Warning |
| 3266 | Event | Spark Plug 9 (A5) High Warning |
| 3267 | Event | Spark Plug 9 (A5) Low Warning |
| 3268 | Event | Spark Plug 10 (B5) High Warning |
| 3269 | Event | Spark Plug 10 (B5) Low Warning |
| 3271 | Event | Spark Plug 11 (A6) High Warning |
| 3272 | Event | Spark Plug 11 (A6) Low Warning |
| 3273 | Event | Spark Plug 12 (B6) High Warning |
| 3274 | Event | Spark Plug 12 (B6) Low Warning |
| 3275 | Event | Spark Plug 13 (A7) High Warning |
| 3276 | Event | Spark Plug 13 (A7) Low Warning |
| 3277 | Event | Spark Plug 14 (B7) High Warning |
| 3278 | Event | Spark Plug 14 (B7) Low Warning |
| 3279 | Event | Spark Plug 15 (A8) High Warning |
| 3281 | Event | Spark Plug 15 (A8) Low Warning |
| 3282 | Event | Spark Plug 16 (B8) High Warning |
| 3283 | Event | Spark Plug 16 (B8) Low Warning |
| 3284 | Event | Spark Plug 17 (A9) High Warning |
| 3285 | Event | Spark Plug 17 (A9) Low Warning |
| 3286 | Event | Spark Plug 18 (B9) High Warning |
| 3287 | Event | Spark Plug 18 (B9) Low Warning |
| 3288 | Warning | Exhaust Aftertreatment Outlet Oxygen Relay OOR High |
| 3289 | Warning | Exhaust Aftertreatment Outlet Oxygen Relay OOR Low |
| 3291 | Warning | Exhaust Aftertreatment Inlet Oxygen Relay OOR High |
| 3292 | Warning | Exhaust Aftertreatment Inlet Oxygen Relay OOR Low |
| 3293 | Warning | Exhaust Oxygen Relay OOR High |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 3294 | Warning | Exhaust Oxygen Relay OOR Low |
| 3311 | Shutdown | Particulate Filter Int Temp: Above Normal Severe |
| 3312 | Shutdown | Paticulate Filter Out Temp: Above Normal Severe |
| 3313 | Warning | Aft Catalyst Intake Temperature: Below Normal |
| 3314 | Warning | Aft Catalyst Intake Temperature: Above Normal |
| 3315 | Warning | Aft Catalyst Intake Temperature: Incorrect |
| 3316 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Intake Temperature: OORL |
| 3317 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Intake Temperature: OORH |
| 3318 | Warning | Af Particulate Filter Intake Temp: Data Incorrect |
| 3319 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Outlet Temp Circuit: OORH |
| 3321 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Outlet Temp Circuit: OORL |
| 3322 | Warning | Aft Particulate Filter Outlet Temp: Data Incorrect |
| 3325 | Warning | Aft Catalyst Intake Temp Swapped: Out Of Cal |
| 3329 | None | J1939 Network 2 Data Incorrect |
| 3331 | None | J1939 Network 3 Data Incorrect |
| 3341 | Warning | Engine Air Filter Differential Pressure High |
| 3362 | Warning | Power Conservation Control OOR High |
| 3363 | Warning | Power Conservation Control OOR Low |
| 3364 | Warning | Power Conservation Control Cond Exists |
| 3365 | Warning | External Air Pressure Low Warning Error |
| 3384 | Warning | Manifold Absolute Pressure 2 High Error |
| 3391 | Warning | Manifold Absolute Pressure 2 Low Error |
| 3392 | Shutdown | Int Man Pressure 2 Critical High |
| 3393 | Warning | Int Man Pressure 2 Moderate High |
| 3396 | Warning | DPF 1 Conditions Not Met for Active Regeneration |
| 3397 | Shutdown | Low Gearbox Oil Pressure – Condition Exists |
| 3398 | Shutdown | High Gearbox Oil Pressure – Condition Exists |
| 3399 | Shutdown | Differential Fault – Condition Exists |
| 3411 | Warning | DC Power Supply Fault – Condition Exists |
| 3412 | Warning | GIB Isolator Open Fault – Condition Exists |
| 3413 | Warning | Radiator Fan Trip Fault – Condition Exists |
| 3414 | Warning | Ventilator Fan Trip Fault – Condition Exists |
| 3415 | Warning | Louvres Closed Fault – Condition Exists |
| 3416 | Warning | Start System Fault – Condition Exists |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|---|
| 3417 | Warning | Alternator Heater Trip Fault – Condition Exists |
| 3422 | Warning | AT DEF Line Heater 3 Circuit OOR High |
| 3423 | Warning | AT DEF Line Heater 3 Circuit OOR Low |
| 3425 | Warning | AT DEF Line Heater 3 Open Circuit |
| 3457 | Warning | Loss of Bus Voltage Sensing |
| 3458 | Warning | Knock Engine Derate |
| 3475 | Warning | Engine Electronic Fuel Valve #2 OOR High |
| 3476 | Warning | Engine Electronic Fuel Valve #2 OOR Low |
| 3477 | Warning | Fuel Actuator 2 Control Valve: Out of Adjustment |
| 3478 | Warning | Engine Charge Air Cooler Outlet Temperature Error |
| 3479 | Shutdown | Start-Inhibit Warning Fault Event |
| 3481 | Event | Start-Inhibit Warning Fault Event |
| 3482 | Shutdown | Start-Inhibit Shutdown Fault |
| 3483 | Shutdown | High Alternator Temperature 1 Shutdown Fault |
| 3484 | Shutdown | High Alternator Temperature 2 Shutdown Fault |
| 3485 | Shutdown | High Alternator Temperature 3 Shutdown Fault |
| 3486 | Shutdown | High Drive End Bearing Temperature Shutdown Fault |
| 3487 | Shutdown | High Non-Drive End Bearing Temp Shutdown Fault |
| 3489 | Warning | Compressor Bypass Actuator Error |
| 3491 | Shutdown | Oil Filter Restriction High |
| 3497 | Warning | Low AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Level |
| 3498 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level Low |
| 3499 | Shutdown | Throttle Actuator 2- Special Instruction |
| 3511 | Shutdown | Throttle Actuator 2- Shorted High |
| 3512 | Shutdown | Throttle Actuator 2- Shorted Low |
| 3513 | Warning | Negative Sequence Overcurrent |
| 3514 | Shutdown | Throttle Actuator - Shorted Low |
| 3515 | Shutdown | Throttle Actuator - Special Instruction |
| 3521 | Warning | Throttle Actuator - Temperature Low |
| 3522 | Warning | Throttle Actuator 2- Temperature Low |
| 3539 | Warning | Intake Throttle Sensor Circuit shorted to High |
| 3541 | Warning | Intake Throttle Sensor Circuit shorted to Low |
| 3543 | Warning | NOx limits exceeded - Cond Exists |
| 3545 | Warning | Aftertreatment 1 Outlet NOx Sensor - Abnormal |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 3547 | Warning | Aftertreatment Diesel Exhaust Fluid Tank Empty |
| 3555 | Warning | Engine Wait to Start Lamp - Abnormal |
| 3558 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Dosing Unit OOR High |
| 3559 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Dosing Unit OOR Low |
| 3562 | Warning | AT DEF Line Heater Relay OOR High |
| 3563 | Warning | AT DEF Line Heater Relay OOR Low |
| 3565 | Warning | AT1 DEF Dosing Valve 1 OOR High |
| 3567 | Warning | AT DEF Dosing Valve Open Circuit |
| 3568 | Warning | AT DEF Dosing Valve Mechanical system Error |
| 3571 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Pressure Sensor OOR High |
| 3572 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Pressure Sensor OOR Low |
| 3574 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Pressure Sensor Low |
| 3575 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Pressure Sensor High |
| 3577 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Return Valve OOR High |
| 3578 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Return Valve OOR Low |
| 3582 | Warning | AT SCR Catalyst Conversion Efficiency Low |
| 3583 | Warning | AT1 Outlet NOx Sensor Heater - Abnormal |
| 3584 | Shutdown | Engine Derate: Special |
| 3585 | Warning | Generator Total Real Power: Root Cause Unkwn |
| 3586 | Warning | Generator Total Real Power: Data Incorrect |
| 3587 | Warning | Methane Percent Signal:Below Normal-Least Severe |
| 3588 | Shutdown | Methane Percent Signal:Below Normal-Most Severe |
| 3589 | Warning | Methane Percent Signal: Data Incorrect |
| 3591 | Shutdown | Methane Percent Signal: Special |
| 3592 | Warning | Methane Percent Signal: Current Above Normal |
| 3593 | Warning | Methane Percent Signal: Current Below Normal |
| 3594 | Warning | Eng Emissions Closed Loop Fueling Adj:Cond Exists |
| 3595 | Shutdown | Eng Emission Closed Loop Fuel Adj:Root Cause Unkwn |
| 3596 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Pressure Sensor Error |
| 3599 | Warning | Ground Current OOR Warning |
| 3611 | Warning | Custom Overcurrent Fault |
| 3614 | Warning | Coolant Level Sensor Received N/W Data in Error |
| 3629 | Warning | Device Calibration Update Recommended |
| 3631 | Shutdown | Device Calibration Update Required |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 3633 | Warning | Engine Fan Clutch 2 Control Circuit OOR High |
| 3634 | Warning | Engine Fan Clutch 2 Control Circuit OOR Low |
| 3641 | Shutdown | Start Enable Line 1 Disabled |
| 3642 | Shutdown | Start Enable Line 2 Disabled |
| 3643 | Shutdown | Start Enable Line 3 is Disabled |
| 3644 | Shutdown | Intake Manifold Temperature: Special |
| 3645 | Shutdown | Intake Manifold 2 Temperature: Special |
| 3646 | Shutdown | Intake Manifold 3 Temperature: Special |
| 3647 | Shutdown | Intake Manifold 4 Temperature: Special |
| 3649 | Warning | AT1 Intake NOx Sensor Heater - Abnormal |
| 3664 | Shutdown | Genset Config Mismatch |
| 3681 | Warning | AT1 Outlet NOx Sensor Power Supply Error |
| 3682 | Warning | Aftertmt Intake Nox:Power Supply Data Incorrect |
| 3694 | Warning | Gain Adjust Potentiometer Circuit: OORL |
| 3695 | Warning | Frequency Adjust Potentiometer Circuit: OORL |
| 3696 | Warning | Droop Adjust Potentiometer Circuit: OORL |
| 3697 | Shutdown | RAM Refresh Error |
| 3717 | Warning | AT1 Outlet NOx Sensor - Out of Calibration |
| 3718 | Warning | Aftertreatment Intake Nox Sensor:Out of Cal |
| 3724 | Warning | Battery 1 Voltage: Below Normal |
| 3725 | Warning | Aftertreatment 1 Intake NOx Sensor - Abnormal |
| 3727 | None | Common Rail Fuel Press Relief Valve: Not Resp |
| 3728 | Shutdown | Engine Throttle Control Actuator: Network Error |
| 3741 | Warning | Common Rail Fuel Pressure: Above Normal |
| 3748 | Warning | AT1 Intake NOx Sensor - Data not Rational |
| 3749 | Warning | AT1 Outlet NOx Sensor - Data not Rational |
| 3753 | None | Diesel Particulate Filter Active Regen Inhibited |
| 3846 | Warning | Fuel Actuator Ctrl:Data Above Normal-least severe |
| 3847 | Warning | Fuel Actuator Ctrl:Data Below Normal-Least Severe |
| 3848 | Shutdown | Fuel Actuator Control: Special |
| 3849 | Shutdown | Fuel Actuator Control: Bad Device |
| 3851 | Shutdown | Fuel Actuator Control: Network Error |
| 3852 | Warning | Fuel Act2Ctrl Valve:Data Above Normal-Least Severe |
| 3853 | Warning | Fuel Act2Ctrl Valve:Data Below Normal-Least Severe |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 3854 | Shutdown | Fuel Actuator 2 Control Valve: Special |
| 3855 | Shutdown | Fuel Actuator 2 Control Valve: Bad Device |
| 3856 | Shutdown | Fuel Actuator 2 Control Valve: Network Error |
| 3857 | Warning | Fuel Actuator 2 Control Valve: Root Cause Unkwn |
| 3858 | Warning | Eng Turbochrg Compressor:Above Normal-Least Severe |
| 3859 | Warning | Eng Turbochrg Compressor:Below Normal-Least Severe |
| 3861 | Warning | Engine Turbocharger Compressor:Root Cause Unkwn |
| 3862 | Warning | Eng Turbocharg Compressor Bypass Actuator:Special |
| 3863 | Shutdown | Eng Turbochrg Compressor Bypass Actuator:Bad Comp |
| 3864 | Warning | Engine TurboChgr Comp Bypass Actuator: N/W error |
| 3866 | Warning | AT DEF Quality low Warning |
| 3867 | Warning | AT DEF Quality Low - Moderately Severe level |
| 3868 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality Error |
| 3869 | Warning | LVRT Device Error |
| 3871 | Warning | LVRT Engine Governing Message Lost Error |
| 3872 | Warning | LVRT Count Warning Error |
| 3873 | Shutdown | LVRT Count Serious Error |
| 3874 | Warning | LVRT Stuck On Error |
| 3875 | Warning | LVRT Detection Error |
| 3876 | Warning | AT DEF Quality Sensor Mech system Error |
| 3878 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality Sensor Data error |
| 3917 | Warning | Engine Turbocharger Lube Oil Pressure low Warning |
| 3918 | Warning | Engine Turbocharger Wastegate Actuator Cal Error |
| 3931 | Shutdown | Engine Protection System Approaching Shutdown |
| 4135 | Warning | Inducement Approaching: Performance is Active |
| 4152 | Warning | AT SCR Temperature Sensor Module - Abnormal |
| 4155 | Warning | AT1 DEF Dosing Unit Heater Relay OOR High |
| 4156 | Warning | AT1 DEF Dosing Unit Heater Relay OOR Low |
| 4157 | Warning | AT DEF Return Valve Mechanical system Error |
| 4159 | Warning | AT SCR Temperature Sensor Module - Bad Device |
| 4164 | Warning | AT SCR Temperature Sensor Module OOR High |
| 4165 | Warning | AT SCR Temperature Sensor Module OOR Low |
| 4166 | Warning | AT SCR Temperature Sensor Module High |
| 4168 | Warning | AT1 DEF Dosing Unit Heater OOR High |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 4169 | Warning | AT1 DEF Dosing Unit Heater OOR Low |
| 4171 | Warning | Selective Catalytic Reduction Temperature Low |
| 4241 | Warning | AT DEF Quality - Received Network Data Error |
| 4243 | Warning | AT1 Diesel Exhaust Fluid Temperature 2 - Abnormal |
| 4249 | Warning | AT1 DEF Dosing Temperature - Abnormal |
| 4252 | None | Engine Wait to Start Lamp - Condition Exists |
| 4261 | Warning | AT SCR Temp Sensor Module - Root Cause Unknown |
| 4262 | Warning | HPCR Fuel Pressure Relief Valve OOR High |
| 4263 | Warning | HPCR Fuel Pressure Relief Valve OOR Low |
| 4265 | Warning | High Press Common Rail Fuel Press Relief Valve Err |
| 4277 | Warning | AT Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality - Abnormal |
| 4285 | Shutdown | LVRT Shutdown Fault |
| 4293 | Warning | Engine Brake Active Lamp OOR High |
| 4294 | Warning | Engine Brake Active Lamp OOR Low |
| 4358 | Shutdown | Setup Mode Shutdown |
| 4437 | None | J1939 Network 4 Data Incorrect |
| 4517 | Warning | Vehicle Identification Number - Out of Calibration |
| 4572 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Temperature - Abnormal |
| 4585 | Shutdown | AT1 SCR Catalyst System - Special Instructions |
| 4615 | Shutdown | Fuel Delivery Pressure Above Normal |
| 4636 | Warning | Throttle Delta Pressure Incorrect |
| 4642 | Shutdown | Water In Fuel Above Normal |
| 4643 | Warning | Inj Solenoid Driver 7 Calib Error |
| 4644 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 8 Calib Error |
| 4645 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 9 Calib Error |
| 4646 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 10 Calib Error |
| 4647 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 11 Calib Error |
| 4648 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 12 Calib Error |
| 4649 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 13 Calib Error |
| 4651 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 14 Calib Error |
| 4652 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 15 Calib Error |
| 4653 | Warning | Injector Solenoid Driver 16 Calib Error |
| 4658 | Warning | AT SCR Actual Dosing Reagent Quantity Low |
| 4677 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level Abnormal Update Rate |

195

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message |
|------|----------|--|
| 4686 | Warning | Connector Cap Not Present |
| 4688 | Warning | Water in Fuel Indicator 2 Sensor OOR Hi |
| 4689 | Warning | Water in Fuel Indicator 2 Sensor OOR Lo |
| 4696 | Warning | Crankcase Pressure 2 OOR High |
| 4697 | Warning | Crankcase Pressure 2 OORL |
| 4698 | None | Crankcase Pressure 2 Above Normal |
| 4699 | Warning | Crankcase Pressure 2 Moderate Hi |
| 4711 | None | Crankcase Pressure 2 Below Normal |
| 4731 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Temp Sensor Out of Calibration |
| 4732 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level Sensor Out of Calibration |
| 4739 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level Sensor - Root Cause Unknown |
| 4741 | Warning | AT DEF Quality Sensor Open Circuit |
| 4742 | Warning | AT DEF Quality Sensor Short Circuit |
| 4743 | Warning | AT1 DEF Temperature 2 Sensor Open Circuit |
| 4744 | Warning | AT1 DEF Temperature 2 Sensor Short Circuit |
| 4745 | Warning | AT1 DEF Temperature 2 - Root Cause Unknown |
| 4747 | Warning | AT Intake Oxygen Sensor Data not Rational - High |
| 4748 | Warning | AT Intake Oxygen Sensor Data not Rational - Low |
| 4749 | Warning | AT Outlet Oxygen Sensor Data not Rational - High |
| 4751 | Warning | AT Outlet Oxygen Sensor Data not Rational - Low |
| 4761 | Shutdown | Genset Voltage Sensing MCB Protection |
| 4766 | Warning | Customer Gas Valve Close Warning |
| 4767 | Shutdown | Customer Gas Valve Close Shutdown |
| 4768 | Warning | AT1 DEF Property - Root Cause Unknown |
| 4769 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level Sensor Abnormal Rate Change |
| 4789 | Warning | Fan Speed High - Most Severe Level |
| 4791 | Warning | Fan Speed Low - Most Severe Level |
| 4842 | None | Aftertreatment Diesel Exhaust Fluid Quality High |
| 4867 | Warning | HPCR Fuel Pressure Relief Valve - Condition Exists |
| 4872 | Warning | System Network Failure |
| 4873 | Warning | Genset Failed to Come Online |
| 4874 | Warning | Load Demand Version Incompatibility |
| 4875 | Event | Genset Ineligible For Load Demand |
| 4876 | Warning | Genset Lost On System Network |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message | |
|------|----------|---|--|
| 4877 | Warning | System Settings Not Synchronized | |
| 4878 | Warning | Check System Network Installation | |
| 4879 | Warning | Load Demand Setup Error | |
| 4881 | Warning | System Genset ID Conflict | |
| 4882 | Warning | Genset Bus Overload | |
| 4883 | Warning | Prelube Cycle Failed | |
| 4884 | Warning | Prelube Pump Stuck ON | |
| 4885 | Shutdown | Fuel Supply Pump Not Responding | |
| 4886 | Warning | Fuel Pump Voltage Moderate Low | |
| 4887 | Shutdown | Fuel Supply Voltage Below Normal | |
| 4888 | Shutdown | Fuel Supply Temperature: Moderate High | |
| 4889 | Shutdown | Fuel Supply Temperature Critical High | |
| 4891 | Warning | Fuel Supply Pump Root Unknown Cause | |
| 4893 | Warning | Fuel Filter Press Moderate High | |
| 4894 | Warning | Fuel Supply Pump Calib Error | |
| 4927 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Bad Device | |
| 4928 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Power Supply Data Incorrect | |
| 4929 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Power Supply OOR High | |
| 4931 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Power Supply OOR Low | |
| 4932 | Event | Fuel Valve 1 Temp Above Normal | |
| 4933 | Event | Fuel Valve 1 Position Data Error | |
| 4934 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Voltage OOR High | |
| 4935 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Voltage OOR Low | |
| 4936 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Unknown Cause | |
| 4937 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Calib Error | |
| 4941 | Warning | Starter Control Voltage OOR High | |
| 4942 | Warning | Starter Control Voltage OOR Low | |
| 4943 | Warning | Failed To Crank Condition Exists | |
| 4944 | Warning | Failed To Start Condition Exists | |
| 4945 | Warning | Uncommanded Crank Cond Exists | |
| 4946 | Event | Engine Crank Without Prelube Condition Exists | |
| 4958 | Warning | Fuel Valve 1 Data Incorrect | |
| 4959 | Event | Fuel Valve 1 Condition Exists | |
| 4961 | Event | Fuel Valve 1 Update Rate Error | |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message | | | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 4982 | Warning | Fuel Supply Pump Update Rate Error | | | |
| 5119 | Warning | Fuel Pump Oil Pressure Sensor OOR High | | | |
| 5121 | Warning | Fuel Pump Oil Pressure Sensor OOR Low | | | |
| 5122 | Warning | Fuel Pump Oil Pressure Sensor Data Incorrect | | | |
| 5123 | Warning | Injector Solenoid 19 Low Current | | | |
| 5124 | Warning | Injector Solenoid 20 Low Current | | | |
| 5135 | Shutdown | Genset Overload | | | |
| 5145 | Warning | Load Demand Genset Bus Failure | | | |
| 5148 | Warning | Allow Start Override Active Condition Exists | | | |
| 5149 | Warning | Prelube Cycle failed during Non-Emergency Start | | | |
| 5151 | Warning | Intake air restriction indicator 1 active | | | |
| 5152 | Warning | Intake air restriction indicator 2 active | | | |
| 5153 | Warning | Intake air restriction indicator 3 active | | | |
| 5154 | Warning | Intake air restriction indicator 4 active | | | |
| 5155 | Warning | Low Battery 1 Voltage | | | |
| 5156 | Warning | Low Battery 2 Voltage | | | |
| 5157 | Warning | Low Battery 3 Voltage | | | |
| 5158 | Warning | Low Battery 4 Voltage | | | |
| 5159 | Warning | Weak Battery 1 | | | |
| 5161 | Warning | Weak Battery 2 | | | |
| 5162 | Warning | Weak Battery 3 | | | |
| 5163 | Warning | Weak Battery 4 | | | |
| 5164 | Warning | Battery Charger 2 Failed Fault | | | |
| 5165 | Warning | Battery Charger 3 Failed Fault | | | |
| 5166 | Warning | Battery Charger 4 Failed Fault | | | |
| 5176 | Warning | AT1 DEF Tank Level2 Abnormal Update Rate | | | |
| 5178 | Warning | Crankcase Pressure 2 Data Incorrect | | | |
| 5182 | Warning | AUX101 0 Input 1 Fault | | | |
| 5247 | Warning | AT1 SCR Intake Temp. High Warning | | | |
| 5283 | Warning | High Battery 1 Voltage | | | |
| 5284 | Warning | High Battery 2 Voltage | | | |
| 5285 | Warning | High Battery 3 Voltage | | | |
| 5286 | Warning | High Battery 4 Voltage | | | |
| 5287 | Warning | Starter Air Supply Pressure Low | | | |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message | | | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 5288 | Warning | Starter Air Tank Volume Low | | | |
| 5377 | Warning | AUX101-3 Communication Lost Fault | | | |
| 5378 | Warning | AUX101-4 Communication Lost Fault | | | |
| 5397 | Shutdown | L-N Short Circuit Shutdown | | | |
| 5398 | Shutdown | L-L Short Circuit Shutdown | | | |
| 5399 | Event | AmpSentry Maintenance Mode Active | | | |
| 5531 | Shutdown | Cam Position Frequency Mismatch | | | |
| 5655 | Warning | AT1 SCR Conversion Efficiency | | | |
| 5689 | Warning | AT1 Outlet NOx Sensor Error | | | |
| 5838 | Warning | AT1 Outlet NOx Sensor Abnormal Rate of Change | | | |
| 5864 | Warning | AT1 DEF Pump Command OOR High | | | |
| 5865 | Warning | AT1 DEF Pump Command OOR Low | | | |
| 5866 | Warning | AT DEF Dosing Unit Relay Feedback OOR High | | | |
| 5867 | Warning | AT DEF Dosing Unit Relay Feedback OOR Low | | | |
| 5887 | None | AT1 SCR System Hydrocarbon High | | | |
| 5888 | Warning | AT1 SCR System Hydrocarbon High Warning | | | |
| 5889 | Shutdown | AT1 SCR System Hydrocarbon High Shutdown | | | |
| 5935 | Warning | AT1 DEF Pressure Mechanical System Error | | | |
| 5936 | Warning | AT1 DEF Pressure High Warning | | | |
| 6256 | None | Battery 1 Voltage High | | | |
| 6257 | None | Battery 1 Voltage Low | | | |
| 6258 | None | Electric Lift Pump for Eng Fuel Supply OOR High | | | |
| 6259 | None | Electric Lift Pump for Eng Fuel Supply OOR Low | | | |
| 6263 | None | Fan Control Circuit OOR High | | | |
| 6264 | None | Fan Control Circuit OOR Low | | | |
| 6336 | None | Crankcase Breather Filter Heater OOR High | | | |
| 6337 | None | Crankcase Breather Filter Heater OOR Low | | | |
| 6464 | None | AT1 Out Nox Sens Error | | | |
| 6467 | None | Fan Speed High | | | |
| 6468 | None | Fan Speed Low | | | |
| 6475 | None | AT1 DEF Tank Heater Mechanical Error | | | |
| 6476 | None | AT1 DEF Tank Heater Low | | | |
| 6477 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater Relay OOR High | | | |
| 6478 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater Relay OOR Low | | | |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message | | | |
|------|----------|---|--|--|--|
| 6479 | None | AT1 DEF Tank Heater OOR High | | | |
| 6481 | None | AT1 DEF Tank Heater OOR Low | | | |
| 6522 | None | Coolant Level Sensor 1 OOR Low | | | |
| 6523 | None | Coolant Level Sensor 1 OOR High | | | |
| 6524 | None | Engine Oil Temperature Sensor 1 OOR High | | | |
| 6525 | None | Engine Oil Temperature Sensor 1 OOR Low | | | |
| 6526 | None | AT1 DEF Tank Level Out of Calibration Error | | | |
| 6531 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater1 OOR High | | | |
| 6532 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater1 OOR Low | | | |
| 6533 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater2 OOR High | | | |
| 6534 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater2 OOR Low | | | |
| 6535 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater3 OOR High | | | |
| 6536 | None | AT1 DEF Line Heater3 OOR Low | | | |
| 6595 | None | Engine Speed Root Cause Unknown | | | |
| 6619 | None | AT1 DEF Temperature 2 Abnormal Update Rate | | | |
| 6692 | None | AT1 SCR System Soot High | | | |
| 6693 | Warning | AT1 SCR System Soot High Warning | | | |
| 6694 | Shutdown | AT1 SCR System Soot High Shutdown | | | |
| 6752 | None | AT DEF Quality Low | | | |
| 7135 | Warning | Engine Turbocharger Speed High Warning | | | |
| 7243 | Warning | Failed Normal Start Attempt | | | |
| 7268 | None | AT1 SCR System Cleaning Incomplete Error | | | |
| 7269 | Warning | AT1 SCR System Cleaning Incomplete Error Warning | | | |
| 7697 | Shutdown | Bank Cut-Off FSO Failure | | | |
| 7823 | Warning | Cylinder Cut-Off System failure | | | |
| 7824 | Warning | Cylinder Cut-Off System State and Feedback Mismatch | | | |
| 7825 | Shutdown | Generator Total Real Power Sensing Failure | | | |
| 8632 | Warning | Charging Alternator Fuse Failure | | | |
| 9945 | Warning | Injector 6 Circuit 2 Error | | | |
| 9946 | Warning | Injector 5 Circuit 2 Error | | | |
| 9947 | Warning | Injector 4 Circuit 2 Error | | | |
| 9948 | Warning | Injector 3 Circuit 2 Error | | | |
| 9949 | Warning | Injector 2 Circuit 2 Error | | | |
| 9951 | Warning | Injector 1 Circuit 2 Error | | | |

| Code | Lamp | Displayed Message | |
|-------|---------|---|--|
| 9971 | Event | ECM Derate Fault | |
| 9973 | Event | Watchdog Reset Occurrence | |
| 13266 | Warning | Engine Crankcase Pressure 2: Data Valid: Below Normal: Mod Severe | |

7.5.4 Troubleshooting Procedures for Fault Codes

TABLE 34. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES FOR FAULT CODES

| Fault Code | Corrective Action – (if in doubt, call your authorized service technician) | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| CODE: 143 | Indicates engine oil pressure has dropped below the warning trip point. If the generator set is powering critical loads and cannot be shut down, wait until the next shutdown period and then follow the fault code 415 procedure. | | |
| LAMP: Warning | | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Oil Rifle Pressure | | | |
| CODE: 144 | Indicates the engine has begun to overheat and engine coolant temperature has risen to an unacceptable level. Increase in load or higher ambient temperature may cause a High Coolant Temp (151) shutdown. Review fault code 151 correction list for other possible | | |
| LAMP: Warning | | | |
| MESSAGE: High Coolant 1 Temp | causes. | | |
| CODE: 145 | Engine coolant temperature is below the low coolant temperature warning threshold. If the | | |
| LAMP: Warning | generator set is powering critical loads and cannot be shut down, wait until the next shutdown period and then follow the fault code 1435 procedure. | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Coolant 1 Temp | F | | |
| CODE: 146 | Indicates the engine is operating near cooling system capacity. Increase in load or higher | | |
| LAMP: Derate | ambient temperature may cause a High Coolant Temp (151) shutdown. Review fault code 151 correction list for other possible causes. | | |
| MESSAGE: Pre-High Engine Coolant Temperature | | | |
| CODE: 151 | Indicates the engine has overheated (coolant temperature has risen above the shutdown trip | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | point or coolant level is low). Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: | | |
| MESSAGE: High Coolant Temp | Look for possible coolant leakage points and repair if necessary. Check the coolant level and replenish if low. Check for obstructions to cooling airflow and correct as necessary. Check the fan belt and repair or tighten if necessary. Check the blower fan and circulation pumps on remote radiator installations. Reset the control and restart after locating and correcting the problem. | | |
| CODE: 155 | Indicates the engine has overheated (intake manifold temperature has risen above the | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | shutdown trip point). Large load or high ambient temperature may be the cause. Review fault code 151 correction list for other possible causes. | | |
| MESSAGE: High Intake Manf 1 Temp | | | |

| Fault Code | Corrective Action – (if in doubt, call your authorized service technician) | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CODE: 196 LAMP: Warning | Indicates engine coolant level has fallen below the trip point. If the generator is powering critical loads and cannot be shut down, wait until the next shutdown period. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding: | | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Coolant 1 Level | Look for possible coolant leakage points and repair if necessary. Check coolant level and replenish if low. Reset the control and restart after locating and correcting the problem. | | | |
| CODE: 197 | Indicates the engine coolant level has fallen below the trip point. If the generator is powering | | | |
| LAMP: Warning | critical loads and cannot be shut down, wait until the next shutdown period. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding: | | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Coolant Level | Look for possible coolant leakage points and repair if necessary. Check coolant level and replenish if low. Reset the control and restart after locating and correcting the problem. | | | |
| CODE: 235 | Low Coolant Level input is active and the threshold response is set to Shutdown. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding: | | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | Look for possible coolant leakage points and repair if necessary. | | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Coolant Level | 2. Check the coolant level and replenish if low. 3. Reset the control and restart after locating and correcting the problem. | | | |
| CODE: 359 | Indicates a possible fault with the control or starting system (engine cranks but fails to start). | | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: | | | |
| MESSAGE: Fail To Start | Check for an empty fuel tank, fuel leaks, or blocked fuel lines and correct as required. Check for a dirty fuel filter and replace if necessary. Check for a dirty or blocked air filter and replace if necessary. Clean and tighten all battery cable connections. Discharged or defective battery. Recharge or replace. Reset the control and restart after correcting the problem. | | | |
| CODE: 415 | Indicates the engine oil pressure has dropped below the shutdown trip point. Allow the engine | | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: | | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Oil Rifle press | Check the oil level, lines and filters. If the oil system is ok but the oil level is low, replenish. Reset the control and restart after locating and correcting the problem. | | | |
| CODE: 427 | Communication between the engine control (ECM) and the PCC is severed. Allow the engine | | | |
| LAMP: Warning | to cool down completely before proceeding: | | | |
| MESSAGE: CAN Data Link Degraded | Ensure the E-Stop button is not active. Reset the Local/Remote Emergency Stop. | | | |
| CODE: 441 | Indicates battery voltage is below 24 VDC and is approaching a low level at which | | | |
| LAMP: Warning | unpredictable operation will occur. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding: | | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Battery 1 Voltage | Clean battery terminals and tighten all connections. Check the electrolyte level, top up and re-charge (if applicable). Discharged or defective battery. Recharge or replace. | | | |

| Fault Code | Corrective Action – (if in doubt, call your authorized service technician) | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| CODE: 442 | Indicates the battery voltage to the control is approaching a high level (exceeding 32 VDC) at | | |
| LAMP: Warning | which damage to the control can occur. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding: | | |
| MESSAGE: High Battery 1 Voltage | Clean the battery terminals and tighten all connections. Check the battery charge float level if applicable (lower float level). | | |
| CODE: 488 | Indicates the engine has overheated (intake manifold temperature has risen above the | | |
| LAMP: Derate | shutdown trip point). Large load or high ambient temperature may be the cause. Review fault code 151 correction list for other possible causes. | | |
| MESSAGE: High Intake Manf 1 temp | | | |
| CODE: 611 | ndicates that an engine hot shutdown has occurred (cooldown timers were bypassed). This | | |
| LAMP: Warning | condition will occur when the operator presses the Emergency Switch or presses the Stop button before the generator set completes the cooldown operation. (Generator set should run | | |
| MESSAGE: Engine Hot Shut Down | at 10% or less load for three minutes before engine shutdown). This type of hot shutdown should be avoided; it can cause possible loss of performance and engine damage. | | |
| CODE: 781 | Communication between the engine control (ECM) and the PowerCommand® 3.3 control has | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | been severed. | | |
| MESSAGE: CAN Data Link Failure | Ensure the E-Stop button is not active. Reset the Local/Remote Emergency Stop. | | |
| CODE: 1131 | Indicates that the control is in Battle Short mode (used to bypass several fault shutdowns | | |
| LAMP: Warning | therefore allowing generator set operation during emergencies). | | |
| MESSAGE: Battle Short Active | If possible, investigate any fault codes that are being bypassed. | | |
| CODE: 1312, 1317, and 1318 | The nature of the fault is an optional customer selection – configurable input #. Example inputs: Low Fuel Day Tank, Water In Fuel, Ground Fault, etc. Each of the fault functions can | | |
| LAMP: Event | be programmed using InPower service tool or by accessing the Setup menu. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding: | | |
| MESSAGE: Configurable Input #2, 13, and 14 | Check the Input # requirements and correct if possible. | | |
| CODE: 1416 | Records (in the Fault History log) a bypassed shutdown fault while the generator set was in | | |
| LAMP: Warning | Battle Short mode (this is used to bypass several critical fault shutdowns therefore allowing generator set operation during emergencies). | | |
| MESSAGE: Fail To Shutdown | Event/fault 1416 has been activated as a result of another active shutdown fault whith the PowerCommand® 3.3 control is operating in Battle Short mode. If possible, troubleshoot this shutdown fault that is causing the generator set to shut down. | | |

| Fault Code | Corrective Action – (if in doubt, call your authorized service technician) |
|--|--|
| CODE: 1433/1434 | Indicates a local or remote Emergency Stop has been activated. Emergency Stop shutdown |
| LAMP: Shutdown | status can be reset only at the local control panel. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: |
| MESSAGE: Local Emergency Stop/Remote | After locating and correcting problem, reset the local/remote Emergency Stop button as follows: |
| Emergency Stop | a. Deactivate (disable) the Emergency Stop button. |
| | b. Press the Stop button. |
| | c. Press the Reset button. |
| | d. Select the desired operating mode (manual or auto).2. Check the Emergency Stop button is working correctly. |
| CODE: 1435 | Indicates the engine coolant heater is not operating or is not circulating coolant. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the |
| LAMP: Warning | following checks: |
| MESSAGE: Low Coolant | The coolant heater is not connected to a power supply. Check for a blown fuse or disconnected heater cable and correct as required. |
| Temperature | Look for possible coolant leaks and repair as required. |
| | 3. Check for low coolant level and replenish if required. Generator set is not operating. This warning occurs when the engine coolant temperature is |
| | 21 °C (70 °F) or lower. |
| | NOTICE |
| | Notice |
| | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. |
| CODE: 1438 | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine |
| CODE: 1438 LAMP: Shutdown | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine |
| LAMP: Shutdown | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank CODE: 1439 | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank CODE: 1439 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Day | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. Indicates the fuel level has gone below the threshold setting for the low fuel level against the |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank CODE: 1439 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Day Tank Fuel Switch | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. Indicates the fuel level has gone below the threshold setting for the low fuel level against the time setting. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank CODE: 1439 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Day Tank Fuel Switch CODE: 1441 | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. Indicates the fuel level has gone below the threshold setting for the low fuel level against the |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank CODE: 1439 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Day Tank Fuel Switch CODE: 1441 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Fuel | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level has gone below the threshold setting for the low fuel level against the time setting. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank CODE: 1439 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Day Tank Fuel Switch CODE: 1441 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Fuel Level | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. Indicates the fuel level has gone below the threshold setting for the low fuel level against the time setting. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. Indicates that, during cranking, the battery voltage is at or below the weak battery warning trip point for a time greater than or equal to the weak battery set time. If the engine can be |
| LAMP: Shutdown MESSAGE: Fail To Crank CODE: 1439 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Day Tank Fuel Switch CODE: 1441 LAMP: Warning MESSAGE: Low Fuel Level CODE: 1442 | In applications where the ambient temperature falls below 4 °C (40 °F), Low Coolant Temp may be indicated even though the coolant heaters are operating. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Indicates a possible fault with the control, speed sensing, or starting system. See code 441 for corrective action. 2. Ensure the Emergency Stop button is disengaged. Indicates the day tank fuel supply is running low. If the engine can be stopped, allow engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. Indicates the fuel level has gone below the threshold setting for the low fuel level against the time setting. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: 1. Look for possible fuel leaks and repair as required. 2. Check for low fuel level and replenish if required. Indicates that, during cranking, the battery voltage is at or below the weak battery warning trip |

| CODE: 1443 | During cranking, the battery voltage has dropped below the operating voltage of the | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| LAMP: Shutdown | owerCommand® 3.3 control, which resets the PowerCommand® 3.3 control. After three consecutive resets, event/fault code 1443 becomes active. If the engine can be stopped, | | | | |
| MESSAGE: Dead | allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: | | | | |
| Battery | 1. See code 441. | | | | |
| CODE: 1448 | Indicates that the generator set frequency has dropped below 90% of nominal for | | | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | approximately ten seconds. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: | | | | |
| MESSAGE: Under Frequency | Check the fuel supply. Check the air intake supply. Check the load and correct any overload. | | | | |
| CODE: 1449 | Indicates that the generator set frequency has exceeded the Over Frequency threshold for | | | | |
| LAMP: Shutdown | the set time parameter. Allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with the following checks: | | | | |
| MESSAGE: Over Frequency | Check the fuel supply. Check the air intake supply. Check the load and correct any overload. | | | | |
| CODE: 1852 | Indicates that the water in the fuel is above normal and has reached the warning trip point. the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before proceeding with following checks: | | | | |
| LAMP: Warning | | | | | |
| MESSAGE: Pre-High H2O In Fuel | Check fuel in tank (local or remote). Drain and refill if necessary. Be aware of all Health and Safety, and environmental issues if draining tank. | | | | |
| CODE: 2977 | Indicates the engine coolant level, in the second radiator, has fallen below the trip point. If the | | | | |
| LAMP: Warning | generator is powering critical loads and cannot be shut down, wait until the next shutdown period. If the engine can be stopped, allow the engine to cool down completely before | | | | |
| MESSAGE: Low Coolant 2 Level | Look for possible coolant leakage points and repair if necessary. Check coolant level and replenish if low. Reset the control and restart after locating and correcting the problem. | | | | |
| CODE: 3416 | Refer to fault codes 359 and 1438 | | | | |
| LAMP: Warning | | | | | |
| MESSAGE: Start System Fault – Condition Exists | | | | | |

This page is intentionally blank.

8 Manufacturing Facilities

| U.S. and CANADA | EMEA, CIS | BRAZIL |
|--|---|--|
| Cummins Inc. 1400 73rd Ave. NE Minneapolis, MN 55432 USA | Cummins Inc. Royal Oak Way South Daventry Northamptonshire NN11 8NU United Kingdom | Rua Jati, 310, Cumbica Guarulhos, SP 07180-900 CNPJ: 43.2201.151/0001-10 Brazil |
| Toll Free 1-800-CUMMINS™ (1-800-286-6467) Fax +1 763-574-5298 | Phone +44 1327 88-6453 Fax +44 1327 88-6125 | Phone 0800 286 6467 |
| CHINA | INDIA | ASIA PACIFIC |
| Cummins Inc. No.118 South Quanli Road , Wuhan Economic& Technological Development Zone , Hubei, P.R.China 430058 | Cummins Inc. Plot No B-2, SEZ Industrial Area, Village-Nandal & Surwadi, Taluka- Phaltan Dist- Satara, Maharashtra 415523 India | Cummins Sales and Service Singapore Pte Ltd 85 Tuas South Avenue 1 Singapore 637419 |
| Phone + 86 (27) 8421 4008 Fax + 86 (27) 8421 4804 | Phone +91 021 66305514 | Fax +65 6265 6909 |
| | | |
| LATIN AMERICA | MEXICO | |
| 3350 Southwest 148th Ave. Suite 205 Miramar, FL 33027 USA | Eje 122 No. 200 Zona Industrial San Luis Potosi, S.L.P. 78395 Mexico | |
| Phone +1 954 431 551 Fax +1 954 433 5797 | Phone +52 444 870 6700 Fax +52 444 824 0082 | |

This page is intentionally blank.

power.cummins.com

Copyright © 2024 Cummins Inc. All rights reserved.

Cummins, the "C" logo, PowerCommand, Cummins CENTUM SERIES™, AmpSentry, and InPower are trademarks of Cummins Inc.

Other company, product, or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

